

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
					0001	1 Nov 69	2400 1 Nov 69	
No	Time						Inform	INT
	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal					CR
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
3	0145	0150	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
4	0245	0250	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
5	0345	0350	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
6	0445	0450	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
7	0600	0600	Report to Bde negative sit rep for Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc.				Bde	CR
8	0600		Hau Duc reports taking malaria pills.					CR
9	0645	0647	Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.				Bde	TS
10	0700	0710	C&C on station, Rattler 11, tail No. 284. 10 hours to maint: negative flaership.				Bde	TS
11	0730		Co A departed west; Co B 1st plt closed Co B.					TS
12	0815	0820	Sensor target string P7, grid BT 125069, estimated 10 paxs moving north to south; time on target 0755 hours 3x3 zone sweep; 105 MM expended 27 HE.				Bde	TS
13	0840	0841	Locations: Co A BT 136104; Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd departed north; Co C 1st plt departed northwest; Co C 3d plt BT 183094.					TS
14	1000		Locations: Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 137104; Co B BT 224085; Co C 1st plt BT 178097; Co C 3d plt BT 183092.				Bde	TS
15	1050	1055	Locations: Co A 3d plt 1st sqd BT 137104; Co B BT 224085; Co C 1st plt BT 178097; Co C 3d plt BT 183092.				Bde	TS
16	1056	1100	Co B received 6 incoming rounds of unknown type from 2 concealed positions. Co B returned M79 and Law fire. There were negative friendly casualties; Co B is searching the area.				Bde	TS
17	1103	1104	AO extension for CIDG in Tien Phuoc cancelled.				Bde	TS

SIGNATURE

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval; Declassified
after 15 years

CONFIDENTIAL
ARMY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

CONFIDENTIAL										Page 2	
Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED					
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof			From	1 Nov 69			To	
No	Time									Inform	INT
	In	Out									
18	1115		URS location from Bde grid BT 103006/0900 hours: BT 120025/ 0400 meters and BT 158980/1200 meters.								TS
19	1130	1140	Co B at grid BT 226087 found 2xhooches 8ft x 6ft used recently. Inside hooches they found 1 VC blanket, 6 candles and assorted dishes. All were destroyed.							Bde	TS
20	1115		Locations: Co A all elements BT 138104; Co B BT 226083; Co C 3d plt BT 182091.								TS
21	1220		Message from Division: During the past several weeks numerous reports from different sources with variable degrees of reliability have provided indication of renewed enemy activity in the southern CFZ during period 1 to 15 Nov 1969. 1 Nov 69 is a Vietnamese holiday, called National Day, marking the anniversary of the Dien Regime, in 1963 and could be exploited by the enemy as an occasion to renew offensive and/or terrorists activities. Specific target areas are: 1) CAY TRAI Post, BT 277223. 2) KY AN and KY MY Posts, BT 210237, BT 236249. 3) CHOI SUNG Post, BT 256234. 4) KY NGHIA air facilities (NFI). 5) TUAN DONG, BT 226230. 6) QUANG DO Refugee camp (NFI). TAM KY, BT 3122 (Sapper).								TS
22	1240	1242	Locations: Co A 1st plt departed north; Co B BT 224086; Co C 1st and 3d plts closed Co C.							Bde	TS
23	1300	1305	Co B at grid B ¹ 223088 found 2 hooches 6ft x 6ft, 6 chickens, mixed civilian clothing, small amounts of food, well cultivated potato field, 3xM16 rounds. All was destroyed.							Bde	TS
24	1330	1340	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 146105, search BT 1410 and BT 1510. Co B night laager BT 220095, search BT 2109 and BT 2110, night ambush - 1st plt, BT 219092. Co C night laager BT 180097, search BT 1709 and BT 1710, two night ambushes BT 182098 and BT 176096. Co D LZ Prof. Recon Night laager BT 162067, search BT 1506, BT 1507 and BT 1407.							Bde	TS
25	1341		Locations: Co A BT 140102; Recon departed northwest.								TS
26	1350		Bde informed us that we were to release C&C and resupply bird for emergency combat assault NLT 140 hours.								TS
						SIGNATURE					
CONFIDENTIAL											

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		1 Nov 69			
No	Time					Inform	INT	
	In	Out						
27	1410	1411	Rattler 10 has 1.5 hours blade time.			Bde	TS	
28	1430	1510	Locations: Co A departed east; Recon BT 160084.			Bde	SW	
29	1430	1510	Sensors at 1330 hours detected 16 paxs moving north to south at grid BT 222075; Arty was processed with unknown results.			Bde	SW	
28	1530		Locations: Co A night laager BT 143103; Co C 3d plt BT 183094; Recon BT 159083.				SW	
29	1600		Cleared sky spot from Bde for 011800 H to 020800 H Nov, grid BT 290080 and BT 290065; cleared by Lt Long.				SW	
30	1600	1600	Sent to Bde backup sky spot for grids BT 133034, BT 135030, BT 137026, BT 177006, BT 176996, proximity 5000 meters northeast.			Bde	SW	
31	1610		Sensors at 1610 hours activated at grid BT 143072, estimated 20 paxs moving north. Arty was processed with unknown results. Requested Blue Ghost from Bde but was refused.			Bde	SW	
32	1630	1700	Locations: Co B BT 221090; Co C departed north; Recon BT 155079.			Bde	SW	
33	1715		Released Rattler 10 our resupply bird with an additional hour time.				SW	
34	1715		Released Rattler 11 our C&C with 4.25 hours total im.e				SW	
35	1740	1800	Co A at 1700 hours spotted 11x NVA/VC at grid BT 146108 moving west, proximity 700 meters northeast. Enemy wearing black PJ's and green fatigues, carrying packs and weapons. Also spotted smoke at grid BT 153105. Enemy was believed to have been moving from grid BT 153105 to BT 146108. No action taken except continued surveillance. Airstrike will be put in at 1000 hours 2 Nov.			Bde	SW	
36	1830		Locations: Co A night laager BT 143102. Co B BT 223084; Co C (-) night laager BT 180097. Recon night laager BT 154081. Co C 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 182098; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd ambush BT 176096.				SW	
					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 1
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From 0001 2 Nov 69	To 2400 2 Nov 69	
No	Time In Out			Inf	INT	
1	0001		Open Journal		CR	
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR	
3	0145	0145	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR	
4	0245	0250	Co B night laager BT223104.	Bde	CR	
5	0345	0350	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR	
6	0445	0450	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR	
7	0545		Neg sit rep	Bde	CR	
8	0600	0620	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps and report taking malaria pills.	Bde	CR	
9	0735	0736	Requested a resupply bird for 1300 hours today.	Bde	TS	
10	0727	0736	C&C on station Rattler 20, tail No. 364, 4 hours to maint: negative flaership.	Bde	TS	
11	0740		Negative location changes.		TS	
12	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.		TS	
13	0805	0810	Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 183003, BT 191996, BT 203008, BT 225014, BT 214992. Also preplanned airstrike grids BT 134033, BT 160096, and BT 155051.	Bde	TS	
14	0840		Locations: Co C ambush closed Co C; Recon departed south.	Bde	TS	
15	0950		Location Recon BT 151081.		TS	
16	1025	1027	Bde requested clearance on grids BT 130014 for VNAF and grid BT 189109 was negative clear. Also grid BT 218130 for airstrike cleared by Lt Long.	Bde	TS	
17	1045	1050	Location Recon BT 151076.	Bde	TS	
18	1100	1105	Requested from Bde VR for 3 Nov, UL BT 1105, LR BS 2399. Also LRRP requests for 6 Nov UL BT 1600, LR BS 1898, UL BT 1102, and LR BT 1300.	Bde	TS	
19	1105		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.		TS	

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE  Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Interval 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page	2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		2 Nov 69				
No	Time						Inf	NT
	In	Out						
20	1250		Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 221099; Co C 1st plt departed west; Recon BT 144073.					TS
21	1240	1244	Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 224098; Co C 1st plt BT 175101.				Bde	TS
22	1245	1300	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 145100; activities - conduct an attack along axis grids BT 145100 to BT 156107 to BT 147098 to BT 159103, TA 0630 hours. Co B night laager BT 223109, search BT 2110 and BT 2210. Co C night laager BT 172098, sqd size ambush patrols departed at 1900 hours and move to BT 174100 and return at 1st light activities and assume blocking position at grid BT 166099 to BT 166105. Co D LZ Prof. Recon night laager BT 148069 conduct area recon in grids BT 1406 and BT 1506. CIDG night laager BT 142123 assume blocking position at grid BT 163109 MLT 0630 hours.				Bde	TS
23	1330	1331	General Donaldson visited the TOC.				Bde	TS
24	1338	1415	Co B at grid BT 224098 engaged 1xVC at proximity 100 meters east, moving south on trail. Results 1xVC KIA who had negative pack and was wearing black PJ's, age 25 - 30 years. Captured were 1xAK47 SN 1006680 and two AK magazines containing 60 rounds of AK ammo.				Bde	TS
25	1345	1415	Co A 3d plt at grid BT 143113 engaged 10-13 VC/NVA, proximity 700 meters east, moving northwest. Enemy were wearing black and green with negative packs but 5 enemy had weapons. Enemy evaded north and Co A will check area.				Bde	TS
26	1350		Locations: Co A BT 147102; Co A 1st plt BT 156105; Co A 3d plt BT 142106; Co B 2nd plt BT 224098; Co C 1st plt BT 173102.					TS
27	1353	1415	Co C 1st plt at grid BT 171104 engaged 1xVC at proximity of 300 meters west and moving northwest. VC was wearing white shirt and khaki shorts but had negative packs or weapons. The area will be checked.				Bde	TS
28	1430	1500	Locations: Co A(-) BT 150104; Co B(-) departed southeast; Co B 2nd plt BT 226094; Co C(-) BT 174100; Recon BT 143070.				Bde	SW
29	1505		Message from Bde CO to all units in 196th Bde. Subject -					SW
						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		2 Nov 69						
No	Time							Inf	NT	
	In	Out								
29	cont.		Area of Command Interest. 1) Unit procedure for zeroing, test firing and reconfirmation of zero are currently being examined by higher headquarters. 2) All units are enjoined to review the adjusting and scope of current policies and SOP's in this area and be prepared to discuss them with the visitors.							
30	1530		Locations: Co A(-) BT 152102; Co A 1st plt and 3d plt BT 146106; Co B night laager BT 224092; Co C BT 173102; Recon BT 150074.							SW
31	1530		Bde sent URS location BT 125006/1000 meters.							SW
32	1600	1600	Informed Bde that Co C will be our stand by company for tomorrow.						Bde	SW
33	1600	1650	Co A 3d plt at grid BT 146106 found 2 fresh graves dug them up and found 1xVC male approximately 20 years old who was wearing green and 1xVC female who was wearing black PJ's, age approximately 20 years. One VC was killed by Arty the other by air. At that location they also found 1 women age 35-40 years and 2 children ages 5-10 years. They will be released at that location.						Bde	SW
34	1600	1600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.						Bde	SW
35	1650	1650	4.2 mortar report for 2 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 17, day light rounds 0, total rounds 17, HE 17, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.						Bde	SW
36	1700	1700	Locations: Co A 1st and 3d plts closed Co A; Co C 1st plt Closed Co C; Co C 1st plt departed west; Recon closed LZ Prof.						Bde	SW
37	1700	1700	Called Bde of change of plans for Recon for tomorrow. Recon will night laager BT Prof and search BT 1706, BT 1705, and BT 1805.						Bde	SW
38	1720	1800	Co A at 1610 hours at grid BT 144106 found 3 hooches 6ft x 12ft with spider holes around them. Hooches were destroyed.						Bde	SW
39	1720		Co A 3d plt while searching out the area of engagement at 1345 hours, grid BT 144107 found a way-station. Also spotted 3xNVA packs containing 30 US LRRPS, 2 NVA uniforms and 2						Bde	SW
SIGNATURE										

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		2 Nov 69				
No	In	Out					Inf	INT
39	cont.		pair black PJ's and personal items. NVA evaded successfully to north across the river.				Bde	SW
40	1730		Locations: Co C(-) night laager BT 172102; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 167102; Co C 2nd plt ambush BT 174099.					SW
41	1800	1820	At 1730 hours Co C 1st plt spotted 3xNVA/VC at grid BT 165106, proximity 500 meters northeast who were wearing khaki and black PJ's but no packs or weapons. Arty was processed with unknown results except the enemy evaded north.				Bde	SW
42	1900	1900	Locations: Co A night laager BT 152102; Co B night laager BT 224092; Co C(-) night laager BT 172102; Co C 1st plt night laager BT 176102, Co C 2nd plt ambush BT 174099; Co D and Recon LZ Prof.				Bde	SW
43	1900	1900	Informed Bde Recon will remain on LZ Prof all day tomorrow.				Bde	SW
44	2045		CIDG locations: P138 BT 097058; P139 BT 127130; C108 BT 100103.					SW
45	2245	2245	Neg sit rep				Bde	SW
46	2345	2345	Neg sit rep				Bde	SW
47	2400							CR
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1410 and BT 1510. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2210 and BT 2209; C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1809, BT 1710, BT 1610, and BT 1709. D/1-46 conducted security and improvement of the firebase. Recon/1-46 conducted patrols in force from grids BT 1508, BT 1507, BT 1407 and to LZ Prof for security and night laager. Summary of Enemy Contact: 3/A/1-46 at grid BT 143113 engaged 10xVC, 5 enemy had weapons. Enemy evaded north at grid BT 140106 they found 2 fresh graves containing 1xVC male age 20 years and 1xVC female age 20 years. VC were killed by Arty or airstrike. At grid BT 144107 they found a VC way-station. In the area they found 3xVC packs and 30 cases of US LRnPS. B/1-46 at grid BT 224098 engaged 1xVC resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA age 25 years old and the capture of 1xAK47. C/1-46 at grid BT 171104 engaged 1xVC who had negative pack or weapon; with negative results. Totals: 3 VC/NVA KIA 1 AK47 captured								

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

John T. Moore

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
33, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From			
				0001	3 Nov 69	2100	3 Nov 69
No	Time						
	In	Out					Inf INT
1	0001		Open Journal				Bde CR
2	0045	0045	Neg sit rep				Bde CR
3	0145	0145	Neg sit rep				Bde CR
4	0245	0245	Neg sit rep				Bde CR
5	0345	0345	Neg sit rep				Bde CR
6	0445	0445	Neg sit rep				Bde CR
7	0600	0600	Neg sit rep for Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc.				Bde CR
8	0645	0650	C&C on station, Rattler; 7, tail No. 414, 4 hours to maint; negative flashship.				Bde TS
9	0655	0656	Requested a resupply bird for today at 1230 hours.				Bde TS
10	0745		Negative location change.				TS
11	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.				TS
12	0801		Bde requested back sky spot for asap until 1900 hours today, grids BT 182082, BT 287089, BT 2710794, and BT 290070; cleared by Lt. Long.				TS
13	0807		URS location from Bde grid BT 126021/0600 meters.				TS
14	0850	0905	Locations: Co A 1st plt departed east; Co A 2nd plt departed north; Co C 1st plt BT 166105; Co C 2nd plt BT 172097; Co C 3d plt departed west.				Bde TS
15	0910	0915	At 0840 hours Co C found 2 tunnel complexes (1) 6ft x 6ft x 4ft, (1) 4ft x 4ft x 4ft at grid BT 172097/used recently and destroyed.				Bde TS
16	0945		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 157101; Co A 2nd plt BT 153107; Co C 1st plt BT 168104; Co C 2nd plt closed Co C; Co C 3d plt BT 167104.				TS
17	1050	1055	Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 156108; Co B BT 224091; Co C 1st plt BT 164104.				Bde TS
18	1100	1200	Co A 2nd plt at 1050 hours, grid BT 158107, found 4 hooches				TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE [Signature]
Group 4
Downgraded At 3744
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				3 Nov 69	
No	In	Out	Inf NT		
18	cont.		20ft x 30ft and 4 bunkers 10ft x 20ft and wellcultivated fields. All were destroyed. Also found 5 females age 30 years and one age 19 years. Also found 2 children age 10 years and child which were questioned and released.		
			Bde	TS	
19	1120	1200	Co A 2nd plt and 3d plt at grid BT 161102 found 1 hooch 8ft x 12ft with very little food inside. Also spotted 1 suspect evading northwest who was wearing black PJ's. Distance to great to get any further identification; negative actions taken.		
			Bde	TS	
20	1122	1200	Co B at grid BT 224091 received approximately 15 rounds incoming small arms fire, proximity 100 meters east. Negative casualties or negative actions taken.		
			Bde	TS	
21	1135	1200	Co C 3d plt at grid BT 167104 found 2 hooches 10ft x 15ft x 14ft, 8ft x 12ft x 6ft. One hooch recently built and in the area was found 2 sets GI fatigues, 1 GI canteen cup, 3 bottle bug spray, 1 can foot powder. Also found 3 females ages 20-40 years 1 child age 3 years, 1 male age 16 years. All were wearing civilian clothing. Also found in area chickens and pigs, and 5 tunnels 3ft x 3ft x 6ft; all were destroyed. Females and child released, 1 male detained. 25 meters west of that location 2 suspects were spotted evading west; were told to stop and continued to evade. Suspects engaged with small arms fire resulting in 1 female KIA age 30 years and 1 child age 5 KIA. Found in area was one claymore minus the C-4.		
			Bde	TS	
22	1115		Locations: Co A 1st and 2nd plts BT 161102; Co B BT 224084; Co C departed west; Co C 2nd plt BT 172102; Co C 3d plt BT 167102.		
				TS	
23	1240	1250	Locations: Co A 1st and 2nd plts closed Co A; Co C BT 167103; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 164104.		
			Bde	TS	
24	1315	1430	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 149103, search BT 1510 and BT 1610. Co B night laager BT 220085, search BT 2107, BT 2208, and BT 2207. Co C night laager BT 173104, search BT 1710 and BT 1711. Co D LZ Prof. Recon night ambsh patrol to BT 181059, search BT 1804 and BT 1904. CIDG night laager BT 163109. Return to Tien Phuoc.		
			Bde	TS	
25	1350		Locations: Co B BT 224086; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 165105.		
				TS	
				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page	3
Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		3 Nov 69			
No		T ^h In	Out				
26	1430	1500		Locations: Co A BT 152102; Co B BT 223081; Co C(-) BT 167103; Co C 1st plt BT 164105; Co C 2nd plt closed Co C; Co C 3d plt BT 166106.			
						Bde	SW
27	1430	1515		Co C 3d plt at grid BT 168106 found a M60 which was very rusty and burned. It appeared to have been from a chopper crash. Gun will be extracted to LZ Prof.			
						Bde	SW
28	1530			Locations: Co C(-) BT 169104; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 168105; Recon departed east.			
							SW
29	1600			Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.			
							SW
30	1630			Released C&C Rattler 17 with 6 hours total time.			
							SW
31	1630	1800		Co B at grid BT 223082, 1615 hours found 1 hooch 12ft x 12ft, 1 bunker 4ft x 6ft for sleeping. Five people had lived there according to a 10 year old boy. The boy was questioned and he requested relocation to Tam Ky and will be extracted at a later date. Also at same location found 6 pigs, 1 pigeon, numerous food sturris, 1 unberella, 4 shirts, 2 black and 2 green, 6 pair pants, 3 black and 3 green, 3 pair GI socks, 3 GI towels, 1 blanket, 2 pair green shorts, 1 pig pen 4ft x 8ft. All were destroyed. Also the boy pointed out the way the other evaded and a cave where 2xVC had been lived. Cave was destroyed. At 1555 hours at same location Co B engaged 2xVC at proximity 50 meters west with small arms fire. They had negative packs or weapons and were wearing green shirts. One had black pants, the other was wearing green shorts. Two VC evaded to the west successfully.			
						Bde	SW
32	1630	1700		Locations: Co A (-) departed west; Co C closed Co C 1st and 3d plts and are departing north; Recon BT 179059; CIDG BT 159119.			
						Bde	SW
33	1700	1703		Sent to Bde back-up sky spot at grids BT 133034, BT 135030, BT 137020, BT 177000, and BT 176996, proximity 5000 meters northeast.			
						Bde	SW
34	1700	1700		4.2 mortar report for 3 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 30, HE 30, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.			
						Bde	SW
35	1730	1800		Results of sniffer mission from 031700 to 031730 H Nov. Sustained hot spots grids BT 197009 to BT 197015 and BT 190020 to BT 186027. Maximum readings from Grid BT 130040 south to			
							SW
						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 4		
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
					3 Nov 69			
No	In	Out					Inf	INT
35	cont.		BT 129030. Also at grid BT 208032 took 30 rounds of small arms fire; negative hits reported. Arty was processed on enemy grid.				Bde	SW
36	1730	1800	Co B reported that at 1710 hours at grid BT 223081 a chopper fired within 800 meters of one of their friendly elements.				Bde	SW
37	1730		Co A night laager BT 144103; Co B night laager BT 220082; Co C BT 168106; Recon night laager BT 180062; CIDG withdraw out of AO.					SW
38	1815		Message from Bde S2: URS location BT 140053/1200 meters.					SW
39	1825	1840	At 1815 hours activated at grid BT 147074, estimated 2 paxs moving west to east by heat indication. Arty processed with unknown results. Blue Ghost not requested because of darkness.				Bde	SW
40	1830	2010	Locations: Co A(-) night laager BT 144103; Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd night ambush patrol BT 147107; Co B night laager BT 220082; Co B 2nd plt ambush patrol BT 218082; Co C night laager BT 168106; Recon night laager BT 180062; CIDG withdraw out of our AO.				Bde	SW
41	1900		Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B 92, 5. Co C 84, 4. Co D 90, 4. Recon 27, 2. Mortars 36, 1. Co E Hq 15, 1.					SW
42	2000		CIDG locations: P138 BT 115055; P139 BT 117207; C108 BT 142624.					SW
43	2245	2250	Neg sit rep				Bde	SW
44	2345	2345	Neg sit rep				Bde	SW
45	2400		Close Journal.					CF
						SIGNATURE		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority *10000*
By *PT* NARA Date *10-14-05*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 1	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To	
				0001	4 Nov 69	4 Nov 69
No	Time			Inf	INT	
	In	Out				
1	0001		Open Journal			CR
2	0045	0045	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
3	0145	0145	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
4	0245	0245	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
5	0345	0355	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
6	0445	0450	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
7	0550	0550	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.	Bde		CR
8	0600		Hau Duc reports taking malaria pills.			CR
9	0605		Tien Phuoc reports taking malaria pills.			CR
10	0705	0705	Requested resupply bird for 1300 hours from Bde.	Bde		CR
11	0725		Requested back-up sky spot from Bde for grids BT 125023 and BT 128028; clear by Lt. Long.	Bde		CR
12	0745		All companies report having taken their malaria pills.			CR
13	0830		Sensors at grid BT 225076 detected a stationary target by a metal detection. Arty ms being processed; negative Blue Ghost due to fog.	Bde		CR
14	0830	0850	Locations: Co A negative change; Co B depart west; Co C negative change of CP; Co C 1st plt departed west; Co C 2nd plt Departed west; Co D LZ Prof; Recon negative change.	Bde		CR
15	0945	0850	Sky spot same as 1 Nov. Back-up sky spot same as 1 Nov. Requested preplanned airstrike from Bde same as 3 Nov; Bn drop same as yesterday.	Bde		CR
16	0850		Co A ambush captured 2 women who were moving north to south along a trail (1- age 40-50 years, the other age 15 years). Women are being detained while ambush is in position.			CR
17	0900		Bde request AO extension for Special Forces Operations in Tien Phuoc for 4 Nov, 1800 hours to 8 Nov, 1800 hours, at grids BT 1516, BT 1812, BT 1612.	Bde		CR
18	1000		Co A ambush at grid BT 149109 observed 10xNVA/VC moving			CR

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *Group 4*
John T. Moore
 Authorized At 3 Year
 Intervals, Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				4 Nov 69			
No	Time			Inf	INT		
	In	Out					
18	cont.		west on a trail. Enemy stopped at a proximity of 300 meters northwest of ambush then moved into woodline. Enemy was engaged with small arms fire. One enemy was wearing green uniform and carried a weapon and pack; the other 9 were wearing black and had negative packs or weapons. Area will be checked.			Bde	CB
19	1015	1045	Co C 1st and 2nd plts at 0940 hours, grid BT 164107 found 3 hooches newly constructed which were 8ft x 14ft x 6ft, 10ft x 14ft x 6ft, 12ft x 14ft x 6ft, and 5 bunkers newly constructed with entrances 2ft x 2ft, dimensions 4ft x 8ft x 4ft with 2 ft overhead cover. Also found 2 GI helmet liners, 1 GI canteen, and eating utensils; all were destroyed. Also 3 chickens and 2 pigs found in area were killed.			Bde	SW
20	1030		Bde requested clearance on preplanned airstrike at 050600 H Nov to 051800 H Nov, grids BT 232130 and BT 218130. Also airstrike box UL BT 0196, UR BT 0699; cleared by Lt. Long. VNAF at same time, grids BT 222130; negative clearance.				SW
21	1030	1100	Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 145110; Co B BT 218081; Co C 1st plt BT 164109; Co C BT 169100; Recon BT 185054.			Bde	SW
22	1115	1200	Co B at 1100 hours, grid BT 216082 found 5 females, ages (4) 50-55 years, and (1) age 15 years. Also found 9 children and 1 old man age 69 years - all requesting relocation. Two females say more Vietnamese are in area also wanting relocation. Also found 1 pig, 6 chickens, 2 hooches 10ft x 17ft and 5ft x 7ft, tobacco, pepper trees; all were destroyed. Refugees will be taken to Tam Ky when weather breaks.			Bde	SW
23	1130		Locations: Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd and 3d plt closed Co A; Co B BT 216082; Co C(-) BT 169111; Co C 2nd plt BT 164109.				SW
24	1140	1200	Co C 1st plt at 1120 hours, grid BT 164109 found 2 hooches 8ft x 14ft x 6ft and 8ft x 16ft x 6ft, each had a sleeping area for 5 which showed recent use. Also found 4 GI fatigues shirts, 2 pants, documents, 1XM16 badly damaged SN 899788. Documents and M16 will be extracted rest will be destroyed. Co C detained 1 male age 30-35 years, 1 female age 45 years, 1 female age 14 years, and 4 children age 5 to 10 years who were questioned and released.			Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d DIV		Hill 185 435 Prof		From	To	
				4 Nov 69		
No	Time			Inf	NT	
	In	Out				
25	1225	1240	Co B at grid BT 216082 took 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire from proximity of 200 meters west of their location. Negative friendly casualties and Co B is checking out the area.	Bde	SW	
26	1245	1245	Informed Bde that AO extension for Special Forces (item 17) was negative clearance by Maj Moore.	Bde	SW	
27	1245	1255	Locations: Co C 1st, 2nd and 3d plts BT 166112.	Bde	SW	
28	1300	1300	Requested tracker dog for Co C for today weather permitting. Team will be returned tomorrow at 1800 hours. We were informed that they were available for pickup.	BDE	SW	
30	1310	1310	Requested Blue Ghost VR and/or sniffer mission for 050600 H Nov to 051800 H Nov, grids UL BT 1104, LR BT 2399 for free fire.	Bde	SW	
31	1315	1425	Co C observed at grid BT 161113 a hooch with 7xNVA/VC outside at a proximity of 500 meters north. NVA/VC WERE WEARING mixed green and black uniforms; negative packs or weapons were observed. Arty processed with 2 secondary explosions and 1 hooch destroyed. Enemy evaded southeast. Co C 1st and 2nd plt moved into area and engaged enemy at a proximity of 100 meters west with small arms fire resulting in 2xNVA/VC KIA, ages 20-22 years. 1 chi-cong grenade and 2 packs were captured. Also found several blood trails. At the same time they spotted 25 to 30 NVA/VC moving southeast at grid BT 163125 who were wearing green and black uniforms. Several had packs and weapons and evaded northwest when first group was engaged.	Bde	SW	
32	1345	1345	Informed Bde of AO extension for 1/46 from ASAP to 062400 H Nov, from grid BT 125100 to BT 116120 northeast along CPZ to BT 144130 to BT 156130 south to BT 1612; cleared by Tien Phuoc (EDM); AO designation 12.	Bde	SW	
33	1245		Locations: All elements negative change.		SW	
34	1430		S3 Plans for 5 Nov: Co A night laager BT 139104, search BT 1410 and BT 1510. Co B night laager BT 205083, close LZ Prof by 1100 hours. Co C night laager BT 174113, search BT 1711 and BT 1722. Co C LZ Prof, depart LZ Prof by 1100 hours, search BT 1706. Recon night laager BT 189047, search BT 1804 and BT 1904.	Bde	SW	
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page	4	
Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED To		
1/46th Inf 23d DI _V		Hill 185 LX Prof		4 Nov 69				
No	Time						Inf	INT
	In	Out						
35	1445	1745	Co C while searching area at grid BT 16113 found 1 more enemy KIA, age 20-25 years old and 1 WIA POW. WIA will be extracted to LZ Prof for questioning and air treatment.				Bde	SW
36	1520	1745	Sensors at grids BT 227074 to BT 226079 detected metal and Voices from estimated 3 to 4 paxs moving south to north. Arty was processed and Co B was notified.				Bde	SW
37	1630	1700	Locations: Co C 1st, 2nd and 3d plts BT 167114; Recon departed north.				Bde	SW
38	1700	1715	4.2 mortar report for 4 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 16, day light rounds 0, total rounds 16, HE 16, WP 0, ill0, CSO.				Bde	SW
39	1750		Released Rattler 20 with 5.5 hours total time.					SW
40	1730		Locations: Co B BT 213082; Recon BT 181055 night laager.					SW
41	1830		Message from Bde S2: Para 1) At grid BS 1699 Hamlet Phoung Xa Dong 2 reportedly has CK-30 hospital numerous weapons, ammo and food caches. Also is a food production sight and pickup point for food and medical supplies. Para 2) Information provided by PW, PHAM CENH of the CB Trans unit, who was CIA on 20 Oct, vicinity BT 208018. Referenced American Div 393/69. Para 2B) Report the F2 dispensary vicinity BS 1699 on 3 Oct 69. Para 2C) Production sell the 72 LF Bn rallied 12 AU. Para 2D) PW, TRAN WAN LANG, unit - 3D Co, 72 LF Bn. POW states that CK30 didn't have security elements vicinity BT 1699. The POW CIA vicinity BT 1102 on 8 May: American Div 152/69.					SW
42	1830	1910	Locations: Co A night laager BT 146101; Co B BT 212082; Co C night laager BT 170114; Recon night laager BT 181055.				Bde	SW
43	2020		Field Strength: Co A 93, 4. Co B 89, 4. Co C 84, 4. Co D 90, 4. Mortars 35, 2. Co E Hq 15, 1. Recon 27, 2.					SW
44	2110		Bde informed us that our AO extension No. 12 with the Special Forces had a slight change. It will all be cleared except what is north of the Tam Ky and Tien Phuoc road.					SW
45	2145		FPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 165070, estimated 3 to 5					SW
						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
33, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
				0001	5 Nov 69	2400	5 Nov 69
No	Time	In	Out				
1	0001			Open Journal			
2	0045	0045		Neg sit rep			
3	0145	0145		Neg sit rep			
4	0245	0245		Neg sit rep			
5	0345	0350		Neg sit rep			
6	0445	0450		Neg sit rep			
7	0600	0600		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.			
8	0605	0605		Tien Phuoc reports taking malaria pills.			
9	0605	0605		Hau Duc reports taking malaria pills.			
10	0645	0647		C&C on station, Rattler 18, tail No. 546, 18 hours to maint. negative flaership.			
				Bde TS			
11	0700	0701		Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.			
				Bde TS			
12	0730			Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 145110; Co A 1st plt 4th sqd BT 144109.			
				TS			
13	0755	0820		GSR had activations on string P7, grid BT 125069, estimated 10 paxs moving north to south. Negative actions taken because clearance from Special Forces was not obtained.			
				Bde TS			
14	0800			All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.			
				TS			
15	0815	0820		Requested sky spot from Bde at grid BT 183003, BT 194996, BT 226094, BT 258078, BT 239113. Also preplanned airstrike at grids BT 134003, BT 142058, BT 155051. Also back-up sky spot grids BT 223027, BT 224038, BT 235039, BT 231043 and BT 225996.			
				Bde TS			
16	0830	0835		Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grids BT 232130 and BT 218130; cleared by Lt. Long. Also grid BT 235107 negative clearance.			
				Bde TS			
17	0850			Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts departed west.			
				Bde TS			
18	0930			Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 167113.			
				TS			

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INS 8-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded 20 years
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification
after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		5 Nov 69				
No	In	Out					Inf	NT
19	0935		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.					TS
20	1050	1051	Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike at grid BT 159055; negative clearance.				Bde	TS
21	1055	1057	Locations: Co B closing LZ Prof; Co C BT 171115; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 169117; Recon BT 185053.				Bde	TS
22	1130	1135	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 139103, search BT 1310 and BT 1410. Co B LZ Prof; Co C night laager BT 171115, search BT 1611 and BT 1711. Co D night laager BT 176063, search BT 1606 and BT 1607. Recon night laager BT 190046, search BT 1903 and BT 1904.				Bde	TS
23	1137		Locations: Co C BT 173113; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 168116.					TS
24	1140	1215	Message to Bde S2: Reference message to 1-46 on 4 Nov concerning suspected location of CK-30 hospital and numerous food and weapons caches vicinity BS 1799: Item 1) D/1-46 searched above mentioned area 20 to 25 Oct and destroyed 11xhooches vicinity BS 1699. Item 2) Due to present operational commitments no immediate reaction force is available; however D/1-46 is departing LZ Prof today to move toward BS 1699 and a LRRP team has been requested for insertion on 12 Nov for the purpose of collecting more concrete intelligence about the enemy activity and intentions in the area. Item 3) At least one more company from the 1-46 will be prepared to move on order to assist D/1-46 pending findings by the LRRP team and Co D's initial surveillance of the area. Also Col Tackaberry said this morning that a LRRP team is to be inserted asap into box grids UL BT 1600 and LR BS 1898. The above plan has been discussed with the Bde CO this morning and has his concurrence.				Bde	TS
25	1255	1300	Locations: Co A 1st plt and 1st plt 4th sqd closed Co A; Co C BT 173117; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 164116.				Bde	TS
26	1315	1330	Co C 1st plt at grid BT 168116 received 6-10 rounds of AK47 fire from grid BT 166119, proximity 400 meters northeast. At this time Co C 1st plt spotted 5xVC/NVA who were wearing black PJ's (2 had packs and 1 carried a weapon). They engaged the enemy with small arms fire. A search of the area revealed 1xfemale age 40 years WIA. Also 1 US pax received gunshot wound to left arm. Both female and US pax will be extracted					TS
				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

CONFIDENTIAL

No	Time		Inf	INT
	In	Out		
41	2345	2400		
			Neg sit rep.	
42	2400			
			Close Journal	
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with no significant incidents. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1310 and BT 1410. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1611 and BT 1711. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1605 and BT 1606. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance operations in grids BT 1804, BT 1805 and BT 1905. No significant incidents were reported in AO today.				

Jan '07

Authority NND 87354
By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Location Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From 0001 6 Nov 69		PERIOD COVERED 2400		To 6 Nov 69	
No	Time			Inf	NT				
	In	Out							
1	0001		Open Journal		CR				
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR				
3	0145	0150	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR				
4	0245	0250	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR				
5	0345	0350	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR				
6	0445	0450	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR				
7	0555		Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.	Bde	CR				
8	0600	0600	Tien Phouc and Hau Duc have neg sit reps.	Bde	CR				
9	0605		Tien Phuoc reports taking malaria pills.		CR				
10	0630	0633	C&C on station, Rattler 20, tail No. 364, 4 hours to maint; negative flareship.		TS				
11	0730		Negative location changes.		TS				
12	0800	0802	Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.	Bde	TS				
13	0802		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.		TS				
14	0845		Locations: Co A ambushes closed Co A.		TS				
15	0847	0848	Requested sky spot from bde at grids BT 224086, BT 222093, BT 222096, BT 226096, and BT 226091. Also back-up sky spot at grids BT 183012, BT 196012, BT 207999, BT 209009 and BT 212099.	Bde	TS				
16	0850		URS location from Bde grid BT 138021/0600 meters.		TS				
17	0940		Locations: Co A BT 135111; Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 136106; Co D 1st plt departed northwest; Co D 2nd plt departed southeast.		TS				
18	1000	1001	Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grids BT 232130; cleared by Lt. Long. Also grid BT 185107 negative clear and VNAF requests for grid BT 112025 and BT 1912 were negative clear.	Bde	TS				
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Group 4 Declassified at 3 years Intervals: Declassified					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		From	To		
				6 Nov 69			
No	Time					Inf	NT
	In	Out					
19	1100	1102	Locations: Co A BT 134114; Co D 1st plt BT 154051; Co D 2nd plt BT 173047.			Bde	TS
20	1105		Intelligence target from Bde: Report of CK150 hospital at location #2. Information from returnee on 3 Oct and POW on 17 Oct.				TS
21	1135		Locations: Co A BT 135111; Co D 1st plt closed Co D: Co D 2nd plt BT 173043; Co C 2nd plt BT 173115 and Co C 3d plt BT 175121.				TS
22	1250	1310	Co D 1st plt at grid BT 171039 engaged 2xNVA/VC at a proximity of 75 meters east, who were carrying packs and one weapon and wearing black PJ's; age approximately 20 years. Results 2xVC WIA who successfully evaded south and captured one US M1 carbine SN 4929085.			Bde	TS
23	1300	1301	Co C 3d plt BT 170123; Co A BT 136106; Co D 2nd plt BT 171039. Bde			TS	
24	1330	1335	Requested sniffer mission/or VR for grid box UL BT 2112, and LR BT 2704.			Bde	TS
25	1350		Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 179126.				TS
26	1400		Blue Ghost 24 on station for VR center of mass grid BT 1802.				SW
27	1430		Bde requested airstrike US for tomorrow at grids BT 2311, BT 2414, BT 2514, BT 2215; cleared by Lt Long, proximity 5000 meters— west and southwest.				SW
28	1430		Released Rattler 28 our resupply bird with 2 hours total time				SW
29	1430	1450	Blue Ghost 24 at grid BT 167025 engaged 5xNVA/VC who were wearing black PJs; results unknown. BDA: of Beacon drop at grid BT 142058 — 100/100 coverage.			Bde	SW
30	1430	1500	Locations: Co C BT 173125; Co D BT 170045; Co D 2nd plt BT 177036; Recon BT 190041.			Bde	SW
31	1500	1500	S3 Plans for 7 Nov: Co A night laager BT 135108, search BT 1910, BT 1911; Co B at LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 175119, search BT 1711, BT 1712. Co D night laager BT 167050, search BT 1603, BT 1604. Recon night laager BT 190046, search BT 1904.			Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				6 Nov 69		
No	In	Out	Time	Inf	NT	
32	1530					Locations: Co A departed south; Co D BT 172038; Co D 2nd plt BT 177038; Recon night laager BT 190041.
						SW
33	1610	1610				Requested from Bde AO extension for 1/46 from 061800 H to 091800 H Nov for combat operations, grid BT 1612 to BT 1614 BT 1619 to BT 190124. AO designation No. 15.
				Bde		SW
34	1625	1625				Change of plans for 7 Nov; Grid BT 1310 and BT 1311 for Co A search and night activities. Co C 3d plt 1st sqd move at 1st light to grid BT 171126 and return at first light. Co C 3d plt 3d sqd move to BT 176125 and return.
				Bde		SW
35	1625	1650				Co C 3d plt at 1615 hours found 3 bunkers at grid BT 172126, bunkers were 12ft x 5ft x 4ft and each had a sleeping quarter for 2 persons. Bunkers had wood floors and 12 GI sand bags on each. Bunkers will be destroyed.
				Bde		SW
36	1630	1650				Locations: Co A night laager BT 135104; Co C depart north.
				Bde		SW
37	1640					Released Rattler 20 our C&C with 6.5 hours total time.
						SW
38	1725	1725				4.2 mortar report for 6 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 16, day light rounds 0, total rounds 16, HE, 16, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.9
				Bde		SW
39	1730					Locations: Co C(-) night laager BT 175122; Co D night laager ambush BT 177034; Recon-1 ambush BT 189042.
						SW
40	1800					Bde requested clearance for sky spot 061800 to 070800 H Nov, grids BT 288080 and BT 271080; cleared by Lt. Brownlee.
						SW
41	1805	1825				Co C 3d plt at grid BT 173123 found 1 bunker 10ft x 10ft x 4ft, with wood floor, 1 layer of GI sandbags filled with concrete. Also found 1 GI ammo pouch with 30 AK rounds and 1 GI pouch with cleaning equipment, 1 NVA green uniform, 2 GI base ball caps, 1 shoulder strap for pistol, 2 banana magazines full of AK rounds and 1 shovel. All found was destroyed or extracted.
				Bde		SW
42	1830					Field Strength: Co A 92, 5. Co B 108, 5. Co C 82, 5. Co D 80, 6. Co E Hq 23, 1. Mortars 38, 2. Recon 25, 1.
						SW
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7 Nov. 1969

12024

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization	Location	From	PERIOD COVERED	To
89, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	0001	7 Nov 69 24000	8 Nov 69

No	Time			Inf	INT
	In	Out			
1	0001		Open Journal		CR
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
3	0145	0145	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
4	0245	0300	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
5	0345	0350	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
6	0425		PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 165079; 81 MM expended 8 HE.		CR
7	0445		Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
8	0545	0555	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc has neg sit reps.	Bde	CR
9	0645		C&C on station Rattler 11, tail No. 414, 10 hours to maint; negative flaeship.		
				Bde	TS
10	0655		Bde informed us that our C&C will not be pulled for a combat assault today.		TS
11	0750		Locations: Co A 3d plt 1st sqd departed north; Co C 2nd plt departed west.		TS
12	0752	0755	Sensor at grid BT 227007, 4 to 5 paxs moving north to south; 105 MM expended 27 HE.		
				Bde	TS
13	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking their malaria pills.		TS
14	0845	0847	Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 223094, BT 223091, BT 224087, BT 227088, BT 226091, BT 231113, BT 234117, BT 244114. Also preplanned grids BT 134003, BT 142058, and BT 155051 and one beacon at grid BT 144056.		
				Bde	TS
15	0855	0855	Locations: Co A 3d plt 1st sqd BT 136106; Co C 1st plt BT 173117; Co C 2nd plt BT 171117; Co D 3d plt BT 178032; Recon departed south.		
				Bde	TS
16	1055		Locations: Co C 1st plt closed; Co C 2nd plt BT 1701174 Co C 3d plt 1, 2, 3d sqds BT 172126.		TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ INF S-3

SIGNATURE
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		From	PERIOD COVERED	To
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			7 Nov 69	

No	Time			Inf	INT
	In	Out			
17	1005	1025	Co D 3d plt at 0835 hours at grid BT 178032 was engaged by an unknown number of VC at a proximity of 75 meters. Action resulted in 1 US WIA, gunshot wound to back. Co D 3d plt engaged enemy with small arms fire. Dustoff called at 0845 hours. Co D searched the area and found 1xVC KIA, age 25 years who was wearing black PJ's. At 0910 hours the US pax died while waiting for Dustoff (JOHNSON, JAMES, E3, Co D).		
				Bde	TS
18	1040	1045	Co C 2nd plt at grid BT 170117 found 1xhooch 10ft x 12ft made of concrete blocks, inside the hooch they found 2 cots eating utensils, civilian clothing and a deck of cards; everything was destroyed. Hooch was 3/4 destroyed.		
				Bde	TS
19	1050		Message from Bde: (Message from Division) 1) National Police Report for 29 Oct indicates a weapon cache concealed at grid BT 135013. 2) Hoi Chanh report 29 Oct indicates F2 Dispensary at grid BT 133012.		TS
20	1055		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.		TS
21	1056	1100	Negative location changes.	Bde	TS
22	1105		Bde informed us that our AO extension from Tien Phuoc is clear on approval.		TS
23	1107		Beacon dropped into grid BT 196092 28x500 lb bombs.		TS
24	1120	1124	Bde requested clearance for grid BT 232130 for airstrike cleared by Lt. Long. Also two VNAF grids BT 289110 and BT 123007; negative clearance.	BDE	TS
25	1145		Locations: Co C 3d plt all elements grid BT 175123; Co D BT 172042.		TS
26	1240	1242	Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 175123.	Bde	TS
27	1340		Locations: Co C departed northwest; Co D 1st plt BT 173040.		TS
28	1400		Blue Ghost 28 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 2408.	Bde	TS
29	1415		Recon at 1410 hours observed 2 hooches with smoke coming		SW

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				7 Nov 69	
No	Time			Inf	INT
	In	Out			
29	cont.		from them at grid BT 203087, proximity 5000 meters northeast. Arty was not processed because Blue Ghost was in area.		SW
30	1230	1500	Locations: Co C(-) departed northwest; Co D 1st plt BT 170038.	Bde	SW
31	1500	1510	S3 Plans for 8 Nov: Co A night laager BT 136106, night ambush patrols to BT 135104 and BT 138107, search BT 1209 and BT 1310. Co B LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 163125, night ambush patrol to BT 165120, search BT 1611 and BT 1711. Co D night laager BT 173042, search BT 1703. Recon night laager BT 195033, search BT 1903.		
				Bde	SW
32	1605	1605	Blue Ghost 22 at 1430 hours reported his loh received heavy auto-matic weapons fire from grid BT 2306 and went down in the same grid. Crew was extracted with pilot WIA. Requested helix and helix 13 on station at 1445 hours. Major James on station at 1510 hours. They decided because of the weather they wouldn't conduct a combat assault. Blue Ghost expended around the area. Blue Ghost 27 broke station at 1605 hours. Loh was left unsecured and it was not destroyed.		
				Bde	SW
33	1630	1700	Locations: Co A departed north; Co C BT 165126; Co D departed south; Recon night laager BT 196037.		
				Bde	SW
34	1730	1730	4.2 mortar report for 7 Nov: total missions 1, unobserved missions 0, observed missions 0, scheduled fire 17, day light rounds 3, total rounds 20, HE 20, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.	Bde	SW
35	1750	1830	Co C at grid BT 166122 found 1 female 40 years old, 2 children 3 and 7 years, who were wearing civilian clothes. Found in area 2 hooches and 1 bunker 6ft x 6ft x 4ft. Hooches were 10ft x 10ft. Hooches were made of bamboo and 1 was reinforced with steel and concrete. Both hooches and bunkers were destroyed. Vietnamese will be detained.		
				Bde	SW
36	1800		Released Rattler 11 our O&C with 6.5 hours total time.		SW
37	1800		Released resupply bird Rattler 15 with 0.75 hours total time.		SW
38	1900		Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B 99, 6, Co C 81, 5. Co D 84, 5. Co E mortars 36, 2. Co E Hq 23, 1. Recon 25, 1.		SW
				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location	From		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	0001	7 Nov 69	2400		7 Nov 69	
1/14th Arty Missions Annex								
No	In	Out					Inf	INT
1	0001		Open Journal					CR
2	0215		81 MM target grid BT 165079 expended 8 HE.					WB
3	0735		Grid BT 198056 registration negative clear.					WB
4	0750		Sensors string 8, detected 4 to 5 raxs moving south to north; 105 MM expended 27 HE.					DC
5	0830		Grid BT 2208, BT 2010 check fire listed at 0955 hours.					DC
6	0940		Grid BT 2208, HE 2010 calibration.					DC
7	1000		105 MM HI's.					DI
8	1055		4.2 inch grid BT 148074 for S/P.					DI
9	1215		Co D grid BT 173035 for recon by fire; 105 MM expended 5 HE.					DI
10	1240		Co D grid BT 173035 on call.					DI
11	1400		4.2 inch grid BT 203087 suspected enemy location.					DL
12	1400		4.2 inch calibration for Tien Phuoc check fire at 1400 hours.					DI
13	1410		4.2 inch S/P; expended 2 HE.					DI
14	1500		105 MM HI's clear.					WB
15	1500		105 MM HI's clear.					WB
16	1550		Calibration negative clear.					WB
17	1600		Grid BT 138992, BT 149019 for calibration.					WB
18	1655		Co D grid BT 180040 navigation round.					DI
19	1712		81 MM grid BT 162072 for registration.					DI
20	1723		Grid BT 160040 for navigation round for Co D.					DI
21	1855		Sensors, YM, 81 MM, 105 MM, 4.2 inch DTIs and CI's clear.					WB
22	1906		Co C grid BT 18118 spotted lights; 105 MM expended 4 HE.					WB
23	1910		Recon DT's clear.					WB
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S43						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1002

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div	Location Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED From 0001 8 Nov 69 To 2400 8 Nov 69
---	--	---

No	Time			Inf NT	
	In	Out			
1	0001		Open Journal		CR
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
3	0145	0200	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
4	0245	0250	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
5	0345	0400	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
6	0445	0500	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
7	0600	0600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.	Bde	CR
8	0605		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc report taking malaria pills.		CR
9	0650		Entered Bde command net.		TS
10	0710	0720	C&C on station, Battler 28, tail No. 201, 18 hours to maint. negative flareship.	Bde	TS
11	0720		Helix 11A on station.		TS
12	0730		Locations: Co C 2nd plt departed southwest; Co C 3d plt departed east.		TS
13	0830	0835	Able Beach 81 on station to VR.	Bde	TS
14	0845	0847	Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 167123; Co C 3d plt BT 163117.	Bde	TS
15	0846	0847	Requested resupply bird for 1300 hours today.	Bde	TS
16	0900		Locations: Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 162114; Co C 2nd plt BT 166126; Co C 3d plt BT 165115; Co D 2nd plt BT 173034; Co D 3d plt BT 169033.		TS
17	1050	1150	Co C 3d plt at grid BT 165115 engaged 1xVC/NVA with small arms fire, proximity 100 meters north. A search of the area found 1xVC male suspect hiding in a hooch. Suspect was wearing black shorts with/khaki shirt and black patch on right shoulder. Also in hooch they found 3 sets of black PJ's and civilian clothing; all was destroyed. Documents found were extracted. At 0920 hours Co C observed 5xVC in black PJ's at grid BT 163132 and engaged at a proximity of 200 meters north with unknown results.	Bde	TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4
 Downgraded At 3-19-84
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				8 Nov 69	
No	Time In Out			Inf	NT
18	1050	1055	Locations: Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd closed; Co C 2nd plt BT 168117; Co C 3d plt BT 164114; Co D 2nd plt BT 175036; Co D 3d plt BT 170030.	Bde	TS
19	1135		Message from Bde: Sniffer readings - Two sustained hot readings, grids BT 240080, and BT 249084. Also grid BT 240166 to BT 263109. At grid BT 250080 spotted 2xVC evading east and at grid BT 243107 to BT 260107 observed several hooches and gardens.		TS
20	1140	1150	Co D 3d plt at 1000 hours, grid BT 170030 engaged 1xVC, proximity 600 meters east with M60 MG. Results 1xVC KIA, age 25 years who was wearing black PJ's but had negative pack or weapon.	Bde	TS
21	1142	1150	Co C 2nd plt at grid BT 166126 found 1 hooch made of concrete 8ft x 10ft x 6ft and 1 bamboo hooch 6ft x 6ft x 4ft. Also found 17 Vietnamese in area - 3 females, ages 22-30 years. Hooches were destroyed and Vietnamese were left in area.	Bde	TS
22	1155		Locations: Co A ambush closed; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plts closed; Co D 2nd plt and 3d plts closed.		TS
23	1200	1205	Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grid BT 189107; negative clearance and grid BT 232130 cleared by Lt. Long. Also grid BT 143019 for VNAF was negative clear.	Bde	TS
24	1215	1220	GSR - AR detected gunshots, also detected metal on string P8, at grid BT 224076. An unknown amount of paxs and direction of target; 105 MM expended 38 HE.	Bde	TS
25	1245		Locations: Co A BT 128098; Co D BT 171030.	Bde	TS
26	1255	1300	Co A at grid BT 128098 received 1 incoming m79 round and approximately 50 rounds of AK47 fire; negative casualties. Co A returned fire with unknown results.	Bde	TS
27	1310	1325	LRRP Arkansas at 1130 hours were inserted into grid BT 165996 on a cold LZ. LRRPS moved north and spotted 1xVC/NVA who evaded north. They then spotted another VC/NVA moving towards them from the south. Neither VC/NVA had packs or weapons. An additional 2xVC/NVA with packs and weapons who were wearing green uniforms and steel helmets, were spotted. At 1150 hours LRRPS requested extraction; complete at 1200 hours.		TS
				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location	From		PERIOD COVERED		To
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	8 Nov 69				

No	Time			Inf	NT
	In	Out			
27	cont.		Approximately 40 rounds of automatic weapons fire were received from the east with negative hits or casualties on extraction.		TS
28	1345		Locations: Co C BT 167122.		TS
29	1405		C&C Rattler 28 received approximately 15 rounds of AK47 fire from grid BT 158109.		
				Bde	TS
30	1410		Guide 51, Col Tackaberry received 5 rounds of light-automatic weapons fire from grid BT 215155.		
				Bde	TS
31	1440		Requested sky spot clearance for 1800 hours to 0800 hours, grid BT 271080 for Bde; cleared by Lt. Long.		
					SW
32	1430	1440	Co C reported at 1420 hours that their detainee tried to escape and was killed by M16 fire.		
				Bde	SW
33	1450	1640	Co A at 1420 hours, grid BT 128080 engaged 10xVC/NVA at a proximity of 100 meters south who were wearing black PJ's and packs and weapon. Enemy evaded south. A check of the area revealed 1 female KIA, age 50 years who was wearing black PJ's. Also found 2 women ages 35 and 24 years and 2 children ages 1 and 4 years. One child said that his father was killed 15 days ago by a helicopter. The two women and children were detained and were released.		
				Bde	SW
34	1600	1605	Co C first PZ 1515 hours - green; final LZ 1600 hours - green. All of Co C was inserted to LZ at grid BT 239073.		
				Bde	SW
35	1630	1630	S3 Plans for 9 Nov: Co A night laager BT 136099, plt sized night ambushes to BT 136094, search BT 1208, and BT 1308. Co B at LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 129059, search BT 2206, BT 2205 and secure objective (LOH). Co D night laager BT 176034, search BT 1702, and BT 1703. Recon night laager BT 192040, search BT 1804, and BT 1904.		
				Bde	SW
36	1630	1630	Locations: Co C BT 238072; Co C(-) depart west; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plt depart south.		
				Bde	SW

	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				8 Nov 69	
No	Time			Inf	NT
	In	Out			
37	1630	1640	Co A at 1615 hours at grid BT 128080 detained 6 females, 1 male and 4 children who will be extracted later.	Bde	SW
38	1630		Requested Blue Ghost VR for 9 Nov, grid BT UL 21112, LR BT 2708, 090800 to 091800 H Nov.	Bde	SW
39	1740		Released Rattler 28 our C&C with 9 hours and 10 minutes total time.		SW
40	1740		Locations: Co A night laager BT 128085; Co C(-) BT 233073; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plts BT 234067; Recon depart north.	Bde	SW
41	1900	1920	4.2 inch report: total missions 5, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 3, scheduled fire 26, daylight rounds 53, total rounds 99, HE 79, WP 12, kll 8, CS 0.	Bde	SW
42	1925		URS location from Bde: grid BT 142976/800 meters, Bn sized unit. Arty was processed at 1700 hours.		SW
43	1925		Message from Bde S2: Subject actions to counter enemy stand-off attacks. The enemy has reverted to basic tactics of using small units and conditioned stand-off attacks by fire and sapper attacks in order to inflict maximum damage on friendly forces and installations at a minimum cost to himself. There has been an increased number of mortar attacks against military installations. It is mandatory that all commanders take aggressive counter-action. The following action will be taken: A) Saturated patrolling in rocket belts. B) Exploitation of intelligence reports on possible enemy attacks. C) Increase utilization of night activation devices and sensors. D) Stand-off attacks by fire are frequently launching from populated areas (thus restricting the employment of counter-batter fire. E) At first light after a stand-off attack by fire, the area of the launch site will be sought out and searched with ARVN/GVN authorities in an effort to determine how and when the enemy infiltrated into the area. F) Close coordination with ARVN/GVN territorial forces to insure rapid exchange of intelligence information, coordinate unity of efforts. G) Liaison with a D.I.O.C.C. to insure rapid exchange of intelligence information, coordination of effort, and increased responsiveness. All commanders are enjoined to give their personal attention to this matter,		SW
				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 5
Organization		Location	From	PERIOD COVERED	To
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		8 Nov 69	
No	Time		Inf	INT	
43	cont.	in every large scale, we have consistantly defeated the enemy. However, we can not permit him to achieve his goal by a series of small victories. Constant alertness and aggressiveness are the watch words.			
44	2015	CIDG locations: P141 BT 146194; T142 BT 090161; C109 BT 050195; T140 closed Tien Phuoc.			SW
45	2050	Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B 100, 5. Co C 81, 6. Co D 84, 6. Co E 105, 1. Mortars 35, 7. Recon 24, 1.			SW
46	2050 2050	Locations: Co A night laager BT 128085; Co A dirty dozen night laager BT 139104; Co B LZ Prof; Co C (-) night laager BT 229067; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plts night laager BT 234065; Co D night laager BT 173033; Recon night laager BT 191040.	Bde		SW
47	2050 2100	Neg sit rep	Bde		SW
48	2150 2200	Neg sit rep	Bde		SW
49	2250 2300	Neg sit rep	Bde		SW
50	2350 2400	Neg sit rep	Bde		SW
51	2400	Close Journal			CR
52	SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1310 and BT 1209, BT 1208. B/1-46 secured LZ Prof and conducted training on the firebase. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 6612 and BT 1611 and combat assaulted to grid BT 238072 BT 2206 and BT 2306 to secure downed helicopter. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1603 and BT 1603. Recon/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1903 and BT 1904.				
Summary of Enemy contact: A/1-46 at 1255 hours grid BT 128098 received enemy M79 and 50 rounds of AK fire. Co A engaged with negative results or casualties. A/1-46 at 1445 hours, grid BT 128080 engaged 10xVC/NVA resulting in 1xVC female KIA; negative friendly casualties. C/1-46 at 1050 hours, grid BT 165115 engaged 1xVC/NVA. Action resulted in capture of 1xVC who later tried to escape and was killed by small arms fire; negative friendly casualties. Two helicopters received automatic weapons fire at grid BT 158109 and BT 15155 and again at grid BT 165996; negative casualties.					
Enemy KIA - 3 VC/NVA Negative other totals					
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page **6**

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				0001	8 Nov 69	2400	8 Nov 69
1/14th Arty Missions Annex							
No	In	Out					Inf
1	0001		Open Journal				CR
2	0135		81 MM grid BT 165072 for PPS-5 target; expended 17 HE.				WB
3	0545		105 MM HI's expended 20 HE.				DL
4	0655		105 MM registration grid BT 129073, BT 118061, BT 143022, and BT 140005.				DL
5	0730		4.2 inch grids BT 153077, BT 193075 for settle base plates.				DO
6	0830		4.2 inch grid BT 153073 for settle base plates.				DL
7	0900		4.2 inch suspected enemy location; negative clear.				EM
8	0915		Co C grid BT 163132 not fired.				EM
9	0950		4.2 inch grid BT 207064 for 2xVC; expended 28 HE.				DL
10	1005		Grid BT 095022 suspected enemy location; 105 MM expended 28 HE.				DL
11	1130		105 MM day HI's.				DL
12	1130		Sensors YG 6950, grid BT 22450756; 105 MM expended 26 HE.				DL
13	1140		Grids BT 2403 and BT 2408 for intelligence target.				DL
14	1145		LRRPS target grid BT 162995; 105 MM expended 28 HE.				DL
15	1150		Grid BT 206127 helicopter received fire; 105 MM expended 8 HE.				DL
16	1205		Co C grid BT 163151 for 1xVC cancelled.				EM
17	1215		4.2 inch grid BT 153070 to settle base plates.				DL
18	1245		Grid BT 2416 for intelligence target; negative clear.				DL
19	1300		Grid BT 2406, BT 2403 intelligence target check fire.				EM
20	1330		Grid BT 1497 intelligence target; 8 inch expended 18 HE; 105 MM expended 36 HE.				DL
21	1340		105 MM grid BT 239072, BT 236072 expended 64 HE. 155 MM grid BT 234074 expended 54 HE. 8 inch grid BT 240075 expended 15 HE.				DL
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

Organization 1/40th Inf 23d Div		Location Hill 158 LZ Prof		From 8 Nov 69		PERIOD COVERED To	
1/14th Arty Missions Annex							
No	Time In Out					Inf	INT
22	1343	Sensors YG 6950, grid BT 22450756 for detection of metal, estimated 10 paxs; 105 MM expended 10 HE.					DL
23	1420	105 MM HI's.					WB
24	1430	4.2 inch HI's.					WB
25	1512	Grid BT 052004 for intelligence target.					WB
26	1525	Grid BT 110006 to settle base plates.					DL
27	1526	61 MM target grid BT 162072 to register.					DL
28	1830	Bde sniffer targets.					EM
29	1840	Sensors, 88 MM, 4.2 inch, 105 MM YM's clear.					WB
30	1850	61 MM HI'S clear.					WB
31	1916	Co C grid BT 231005 for illumination.					WB
32	1900	(late entry) Check area 1, 2, 3, and 4th quadrants listed at 2100 hours.					
Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED To	
33	2016	Co C grid BT 233077 for illumination.					WB
34	2030	Co C grid BT 230078 for illumination.					WB
35	2030	Co A DT'S clear.				Inf	WB
36	2031	Co Recon DT'S clear.					WB
37	2034	Co D DT'S clear.					WB
38	2214	Co C DT'S clear.					WB
39	2335	Grid BT 178138 cannister impact.					DO
40	2400	Close Journal					CR

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

John T. Moore

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DC 44

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ PROFESSIONAL, RVN		From	To
					0001 9 Nov 69	2100 9 Nov 69
No	Time			Inf	INT	
	In	Out				
1	0001		Open Journal			CR
2	0050	0100	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
3	0145	0200	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
4	0250	0300	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
5	0350	0400	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
6	0450	0500	Neg sit rep	Bde		CR
7	0555		Hau Duc has a neg sit rep and reported taking their malaria pills.			CR
8	0555		Tien Phuoc has a neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.			CR
9	0600	0600	Neg sit rep for Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc.	Bde		CR
10	0700	0701	Requested resupply bir for today asap.	Bde		CR
11	0701	0731	C&C on station Rattler 18, tail No. 201, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.			CR
12	0745		Locations: Co C departed southeast; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plts departed south.			TS
13	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS Report taking their malaria pills.			TS
14	0850	0930	Locations: Co A departed southeast; Co C all elements grid BT 232062; Recon departed south.	Bde		TS
15	0900	0905	Requested from Bde sky spot at grids BT 223094, BT 223091, BT 224087, BT 227080, BT 226091. Back-up sky spot grids BT 226114, BT 223113, BT 234117, BT 226095 and BT 244114. Also preplanned grids BT 134003, BT 142058 and BT 155051.	Bde		TS
16	0925	0926	Bde requested clearance for airstrike from Tam Ky, 0930 to 1000 hours today, grid BT 189107; cleared by Lt. Long.	Bde		TS
17	0950		Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 135086; Co D departed south; Recon BT 188047.			

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Group 4
 Signature: *[Signature]*
 Downgraded At: 3 Year
 Interval: Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page <u>2</u>
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		From	To	
				9 Nov 69		
No	Time					
	In	Out				
18	0955	0956	Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grids BT 232130 and BT 189107, 0600 to 1800 hours, 10 Nov; cleared by Lt. Long.			
			Bde	TS		
19	1015		URS location from Bde grid BT 109986/1000 meters, Bn size.			
				TS		
20	1055	1110	Locations: Co A BT 129085; Co A 2nd plt BT 133085; Recon BT 185084.			
			Bde	TS		
21	1100	1101	Blue Ghost 26 extracted the LOH from grid BT 232062, at 1055 hours.			
			Bde	TS		
22	1110	1135	Blue Ghost reports at grid BT 236076 spotted well used trails running east to west used in last 24 hours. Also at grid BT 262092 spotted 2 hooches with poncho liner and green military clothing. All was destroyed.			
			Bde	TS		
23	1150	1200	(Reference item 21) Also found when DOH was extracted were 4CS grenades, 6xM16 magazines, 1 concussion grenade, 13xM79 rounds, 4 smoke grenades, 1 hand frag, 15xWP grenades, and 800 rounds M60 ammo.			
			Bde	TS		
24	1250		Locations: Co D BT 178027; Recon 2 departed west.			
				TS		
25	1300		Locations: Co A all elements BT 134085; Recon 2 BT 180061.			
			Bde	TS		
26	1320		Helix 13 put airstrike into grid BT 134003. BDA: 100/100, ordnance 12x500 lb HE bombs.			
				TS		
27	1330	1350	Co A ambush at grid BT 135104 engaged 3xVC/NVA, proximity 200 meters north moving west to east who were wearing black PJ's; negative packs or weapons. Engaged with small arms fire, M79 and claymores. When the area was checked they found blood trails.			
			Bde	TS		
28	1345	1350	Requested from Bde same VR box. Also a sniffer mission at grids BT 1106 UL, IR BT 1599.			
			Bde	TS		
29	1350		Locations: Co D BT 179009; Recon 2 BT 178056.			
				TS		
30	1450		URS location grid BS 132998/100 meters.			
				SW		
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page	3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To			
				9 Nov 69				
No	Time						Inf	NT
	In	Out						
31	1450		At 1355 hours Co C found a 500 lb dud bomb at grid BT 231061. An EOD team was requested to destroy bomb.					SW
32	1450		Locations: Recon 2 BT 172061.					SW
33	1515		Bde requested sky spot clearance 091800 to 100800 H Nov, grid BS 135997; cleared by Lt. Baird, proximity 4000 meters east-northeast.					SW
34	1515		Ring Neck 369 dropped 28x500 lb bombs at grid BT 146054; no BDA was made.					SW
35	1540		Message from Bde S2: Ir mission for 091730 to 091800 H Nov, UL BT 2311, LR BT 300 5.					SW
36	1620		Message from Bde S2: URS location BT 156051/3000 meters.					SW
37	1620	1620	S3 Plans for 10 Nov: Co A night laager BT 135085. Co A will have 4 sqd sized nigh patrols, and will close LZ Prof by 1300 hours. Co A dirty dozen close LZ Prof by airlift from BT 137104 by 1400 hours. Co B LZ Prof and combat assault at 1300 hours from LZ Prof to BT 167006, search BT 1700, BT 1799, and BT 1899. Co C night laager BT 223061, search BT 2307, BT 2207, and BT 2208. Co D night laager BT 175009, search BT 1699, and BT 1600. Recon night laager BT 185053, close LZ Prof by 0900 hours. Alternate plans: Co A dirty dozen search BT 1310 and have night ambushes to BT 140080 return to LZ Prof on morning of 11 Nov. Co B depart LZ Prof by 1300 hours and search BT 1506, and BT 1606.					Bde SW
38	1620		Released our resupply bird, Rattler 17 at 1600 hours with 7.5 hours total time.					SW
39	1635		Released our C&C, Rattler 18 with 3 hours total time.					SW
40	1635	1635	Informed Bde that Tien Phuoc asked for AO extension for CIDG operation, 101800 H Nov, from grid BT 125100, south along river to BT 129030, west to BT 103030, to 151800 H Nov. Approved by Maj Moore.					Bde SW
41	1635		Bde informed us that AO request No. 21, 101200 to 191800 H					SW
				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 4
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				9 Nov 69		
No	Time				Inf	INT
	In	Out				
41	cont.		from grid BT 060994 to BT 0696 to BT 2096 to BT 2098 has been approved by 198th Bde and 4/31 Inf.			SW
42	1635	1650	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.		Bde	SW
43	1635		(late entry) Requested combat assault for 10 Nov, 1300 hours, for Co B. PZ at LZ Prof -- LZ grid BT 167006, secured by Co D on airground push 48.60. PZ contact Whiskey 7I, LZ contact Sierra 7I, 6 lift ships, 4 guns, and 1 C&C requested. ACL -- 6 paxs/aircraft, total of 115 paxs. Also combat assault for Co A dirty dozen at 1400 hours. PZ from grid BT 137104, contact - Quebec Dirty Dozen; LZ contact - Spanker 58L on S4 pad at LZ Prof on air-ground push 48.60. Two lifts -- 4 guns and 1 C&C requested.		Bde	SW
44	1700	1750	Co A spotted 6xNVA/VC at grid BT 133081, proximity of 100 meters west engaged with small arms fire. A check of area revealed 3 hooches 10ft x 10ft, each hooch had underground bunkers that would shelter 5 persons, size - 4ft x 6ft. Also found 2 females ages 25-30 years and 4 children ages 2-7 years. Two military aged men were spotted but evaded successfully to the west. At same location found 150 ft trench line 4ft x 4ft, 9 US IRRPS, 6 bottles patent medicine, 3 GI towels, 3 GI t-shirts. Vietnamese will be detained for extraction tomorrow.		Bde	SW
45	1745	1745	4.2 inch mortar report for 9 Nov: total missions 3, observed missions 3, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 27, day light rounds 46, total rounds 83, HE 65, WP 10, ill 8, CS 0.		Bde	SW
46	1800		Co D at 1530 hours at grid BS 168998, proximity 1400 meters southwest spotted 6xNVA/VC who were wearing green and had packs and weapons. Arty processed with enemy evading north with unknown results.		Bde	SW
47	1800	1805	Locations: Co A night laager BT 133077; Co C BT 232065; Co D night laager BT 175007; Recon night laager BT 181058.			SW
48	1855	1855	Locations: Co A(-) night laager BT 133077; Co A dirty dozen BT 135104; Co A 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 183074; Co A 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 129079; Co C night laager BT 232067; Co D night laager BT 175007; Recon night laager BT 181058.		Bde	SW
					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		9 Nov 69					
No	In	Time	Out					Inf	INT
49	1910			Field Strength: Co A 88, 4. Co B 101, 6. Co C 78, 4. Co D 82, 6. Co E Hq 18, 0. Mortars 37, 1. Recon 24, 1.					SW
50	2030			Message from Bde S2: Agent report from Div G2, 080600 H Nov. Reported that the VC 75th MF Co, commanded By Dinh, was located at grid BT 251123. Estimated strength 120 men. Weapons include: 2x81 MM, 3x60 MM, 1x.30 cal MG, 8xB40 rockets, and plastic explosives. The objective of the unit is to destroy bridge at Tam Ky City and also bridge at Ba Bau in city of Ky Chanh, grid BT 4014. Mission was to have taken destroyed either 8 Nov or 9 Nov. Arty expended 16x105 MM on grid BT 251123.					SW
51	2145	2145		Requested clearance to fire arty CS on grid BS 225089 at 1000 hours, 10 Nov. Ordnance 18x105 MM rounds with 200 meter radius around grid target. Requested confirmation from Bde Chemical Officer by 0600 hours 10 Nov.				Bde	SW
52	2155			Cpt Russel informed us that item #51 requesting CS clearance was cleared by TH.					SW
53	2227			PPS-5 target at grid BT 165072, 2227 hours; 81 MM expended HE.					CR
54	2245	2250		Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
55	2325			Bde sent IR mission: time on target 1700 - 1740 hours, grid BT 239071, for 7 emissions; negative clearance due to close proximity.				Bde	CR
56	2245	2350		Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
57	2400			Close Journal				Bde	CR
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry conducted RIF operations Frederick Hill. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 128085, BT 1308 and BT 1307. They also had 5 ambushes and 1 DD team. B1-46 secured LZ Prof conducting training and maintenance of bunkers on the firebase. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 232067, and BT 2206. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1703, BT 1702, BT 1701, and BT 1700. Recon/1-46 conducted reconnaissance operations in grids BT 1904, BT 1804, and BT 1805. Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 ambush at 1330 hours, grid BT 135104 engaged 3xVC. A check of the area revealed blood trails. A/1-46 at 1700 hours, grid BT 133081 engaged 6xNVA with negative results.									
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

10 NOV. 07

Authority NND 873541
By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

JAN '07

CONFIDENTIAL

0C4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf		Hill 185 BT 173078		From	To		
23d Inf Div		LZ Professional, RVN		0001	10 Nov	2400	10 Nov 69
No	Time			Inf	INT		
	In	Out					
1	0001		Open Journal		CR		
2	0045	0200	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
3	0145	0200	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
4	0210		PPS-5 target grid BT 167073; 81 MM expended 8 HE.		CR		
5	0250	0300	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
6	0350	0400	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
7	0420		Completed Beacon drop from grids BT 143047 to BT 143053; expended 28x500 lb bombs with 1 secondary explosion.	Bde	CR		
8	0440	0450	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
9	0600	0600	San Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.	Bde	CR		
10	0700	0705	G&C on station Rattler 25, tail No. 408, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Bde	TS		
11	0720	0725	Requested resupply for today, 10 Nov asap.	Bde	TS		
12	0735		Rattler 11 on station for resupply.		TS		
13	0745		negative location changes.		TS		
14	0845		Locations: Co B BT 174005; Recon departed north.	Bde	TS		
15	0846		URS location from Bde grid BT 110019/2000 meters.		TS		
16	0920	0930	Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 223094, BT 223091, BT 224087, BT 227080, BT 226091. Also back-up sky spot grids BT 226114. Preplanned grids BT 134003, BT 142058, BT 155051. Also 3 beacon drops grids BT 159107, BT 134045, and BT 155050.	Bde	TS		
17	0940		Locations: Co A 1st plt all elements BT 136079; Co A 3d plt all elements BT 133074; Co D BT 173005; Recon closed LZ from		TS		
18	1050		Locations: Co A all elements BT 143074; Co C 1st plt BT 227067. Due to				
19	1115		Bde requested clearance for sniffer mission grid box BT 0805		TS		

JOHN A. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page <u>2</u>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 43d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				10 Nov 69		
No	Time In Out			Inf	INT	
19	cont.		to BT1103 to BT 1206 to BT 1506 to BS 1598 to BS 0890 to BT 0803; cleared by Lt. Baird and Tien Phaoe (LHM).		TS	
20	1155		Locations: Co C 1st plt BT 227071; Co C 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 233068; Co C 3d plt departed southeast.		TS	
21	1157 1200		Bde requested LRRP box for area recon box grid UL BT 1406, LR BT 1702, 110600 to 132400 H Nov; cleared by Lt. Baird.	Bde	TS	
22	1245 1250		Locations: Co A depart east; Co C 1st plt BT 228073; Co C 2nd plt 3d sqd closed Co C; Co C 3d plt BT 233067; Co D BT 172004.	Bde	TS	
23	1340		1st PZ for Co B 1312 hours; last LZ 1400 hours.	Bde	TS	
24	1348		Locations: Co A closing LZ Prof; Co B BT 172004; Co C 1st plt BT 228073; Co C 3d plt BT 236034; Co A 3d plt BT 177072.		TS	
25	1420 1420		Co A dr ty dozen ambush 1st PZ 1415 hours; final LZ 1420 hours.	Bde	SW	
26	1420 1420		Requested a resupply bird for 10 Nov asap.	Bde	SW	
27	1430		Resupply bird Rattler 11 on station to run resupply.		SW	
28	1430 1530		Locations: Co C(-) BT 233068; Co C 3d plt BT 235073.	Bde	SW	
29	1445 1445		Bde requested clearance for began at 1500 hours, 10 Nov, grid BT 142081; cleared by Lt. Long, proximity 3000 meters east.	Bde	SW	
30	1500 1500		At 1400 hours 1st lift of Co B going into LZ took 8 - 10 rounds small arms fire from grid BT 177007; negative hits. Helicopter was flying at 40 knots at 100 feet. Gunships engaged area with unknown results.	Bde	SW	
31	1530 1530		Sent to Bde back-up sky spot at grids: BT 255115, proximity 4000 meters southwest; BT 245106, proximity 4000 meters southwest; BT 225124, proximity 4000 meters south; BT 229112, proximity 3000 meters south; BT 253083, proximity 3000 meters west. Also sky spot at grids: BT 215052, proximity 3000		SW	
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page **3**

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				10 Nov 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inf	INT
31	cont.			meters northwest; BT 247042, proximity 3000 meters northwest; BT 256039, proximity 3000 meters northwest; BT 224038, proximity 3000 meters north; BT 212008, proximity 3000 meters west. Also preplanned airstrike grids BT 130068, BT 175057, BT 195104. Also beacon drops grids: BT 159107, proximity 3000 meters southeast; BT 134045, proximity 4000 meters southeast; BT 155050, proximity 2000 meters northeast; BT 158107, proximity 3000 meters southeast; BT 195080, proximity 3000 meters east.		Bde	SW
32	1530	1530		S3 Plans for 11 Nov: Co A secure LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 189085, search BT 1798, BT 1698, and BT 1697. Co C night laager BT 230075 and night laager BT 226082, search BT 2308, BT 2309 and BT 2209. Co D night laager BT 163992, search BT 1499, BT 1599. Recon LZ Prof, depart LZ Prof by 0900 hours, search BT 1607 and BT 1608.		Bde	SW
33	1530			Locations: Co A 3d plt closed LZ Prof; Co B BT 177000; Co C (-) BT 233070; Co D BT 170997.			SW
34	1600	1615		Co B at 1600 hours found at grid BT 176001 2 hooches 10ft x 14 ft and miscellaneous clothing; All was destroyed. Also found 1/2 acre of cultivated potatoes.		Bde	SW
35	1600	1615		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.		Bde	SW
36	1600			Bde informed us of our 40 minute extension on resupply bird.			SW
37	1630	1635		Co B at 1620 hours at grid BT 177001 found 1 hooch 8ft x 10ft and 1 bear trap; both were destroyed.		Bde	SW
38	1630	1710		Locations: Co A 3d plt closed Co A; Co C (-) BT 232072; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 235074; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 235073; Co D 1st plt depart south.		Bde	SW
39	1650	1730		Co D at Grid BT 175998 found 1 hooch 8ft x 10ft and 1 bunker 8ft x 10ft. In area spotted 1 male who evaded into a bunker. He was told to come out and would not. Frags were thrown into bunker resulting in 1xVC male 25 years old who was wearing black PJ's KIA. Bunkers and hooches were destroyed.		Bde	SW
40	1710			Col. Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.			SW
41	1735			Helix 16 on station and was asked to VR trail from grid BT 260126 to BT 230115.			SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof.		From	To
				10 Nov 69	
No	Time			Inf	NT
	In	Out			
42	1745		Released our C&C, Rattler 25, with 6 hours and 50 minutes total time.		SW
43	1800		Helix 16 reported at grid BT 238120 a bridge in repair and at grid BT 247118 alot of farming activity.		SW
44	1800		Bde informed us that AO requested by Tien Phnoc in western part of our AO grid BT 102030 to BT 129030 north along river to our AO; at grid BT 124098 AO request had been denied by Division.		SW
45	1800		Bde requested AO No. 25 for Special Forces at Tien Phnoc, called P143C, 101800 to 151800 H Nov, to conduct combat operations from grid BT 0810 to BT 1310 to BT 1303 to BT 1003 to BT 0810.		SW
46	1830	1830	Informed Bde of AO request No. 25 was approved by Maj Moore.	Bde	SW
47	1830	1830	4.2 inch report for 10 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 18, day-light rounds 0, total rounds 31, HE 18, WP 0, ill 13, CS 0.	Bde	SW
48	1845	1845	Sniffer mission requested from grid BT 0703 to BT 1503 to BT 1597 to BT 0797 with exception of grid BT 1402, 110600 to 111800 H Nov.	Bde	SW
49	1845	1900	Co D at 1530 hours, grid BT 176001 while crossing a river received 50 rounds of small arms fire. Results 1 US par WIA slight wound in finger of left hand; treated and released. The fire came from the south at a proximity of 75 meters. Returned fire and VC evaded south with negative results. US WIA 2- VICK, DAVID L., 325 42 7907, 11B40, E5.	Bde	SW
50	1900	1900	Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 179996; Co C(-) night laager BT 228069; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 235074; Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush BT 226069; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 235073; Co D night laager BT 176997; Recon LZ Prof.	Bde	SW
51	1945		CIDG locations: C109A BT 054195 and BT 051193; P143C BT 110132; P142D BT 159122.		SW
				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From 10 Nov 69	To
No	Time			Inf	INT
52	1945		Field Strength: Co A 97, 4. Co B 92, 5. Co C 81, 5. Co D 81, 6. Co E --.		
53	1945 2010		Intelligence from Hau Duc from 4 hoi chanh on 9 Nov and 10 Nov: A suspected enemy of 60 VC with 1x82 MM and 1x60 MM. Their missions is to harass Hau Duc and LZ Prof. Their location is believed to be within grids BT 1103 to BT 1203 to BT 1301 to BT 1101. They are to meet-up with B45 sapper Company on 8 Nov. Harassment should be on 10 Nov or 11 Nov.		
54	2130 2140		Bunker 17 at 2100 hours (on southeast part of perimeter) had two trip flares go off about 100 meters southeast of their location. Illumination called and movement was spotted. Area was engaged with M79 and grenades resulting in movement stopping. Area will be checked in the morning.	Bde	SW
55	2130		Co B reported that in area they moved through today from grid BT 172004 to BS 179996 was a well used trail network with suspected NVA markings. Also lots of farming in area (2 or 3 acres of potatoes, grapes and bamboo being cut). Information was passed on to Bn S2.	S2	SW
56	2220		PPS-5 at grid BT 169071 detected movement; 81 MM expended 13	HE.	CR
57	2250 2300		Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
58	2350 2400		Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
59	2400		Close Journal		CR
SUMMARY: 1-46 continued RIF operations vicinity LZ Professional. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 133077, BT 143074 and moved to LZ Prof for bunker line security. B/1-46 combat assaulted off LZ Prof into vicinity BT 172004 and moved to grids BT 1701, BT 1700 and BT 1799. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2306, BT 2207, BT 2307 and BT 2206 and ambushes. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1700 and BT 1799. Recon/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1805 and closed LZ Prof for bunker line security. Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1320 hours, grid BT 171000, 1st lift to LZ, took 8-10 rounds of small arms fire; 2nd lift received 6-8 mnds fire from grid BT 177007. D/1-46 at 1650 hours, grid BT 175998 spotted a male suspect evading into a bunker. Suspect was told to come out of bunker and when he did not come out frags were thrown into the bunker. Action resulted in 1xVC KIA. D/1-46 at 1530 hours, grid BT 176001 received 50 rounds of small arms fire while crossing a river resulting in 1xUS WIA; negative enemy were found. RESULTS: 1 - VC KIA and 1 - US WIA.					
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, 3-3				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

17 NOV-69
JAN 07

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NN081354
By PE NARA Date 10-14-05

WCM

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To	
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		0001		11 Nov 69 2400		11 Nov 69	

No	Time			Inf	INT
	In	Out			
1	0001		Open Journal		CR
2	0050	0100	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
3	0150	0200	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
4	0250	0300	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
5	0350	0400	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
6	0450	0500	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
7	0600	0600	Neg sit rep for Hau Duc and Tien Phuc.	Bde	CR
8	0600		Hau Duc reports taking malaria pills.		CR
9	0610		Tien Phuc reports taking malaria pills.		CR
10	0635	0636	Requested resupply bird for asap today.	Bde	TS
11	0708	0710	C&C on station, Rattler 14, tail No. 260, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Bde	TS
12	0745		Negative location changes.		TS
13	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.		TS
14	0845	0850	Locations: Co D departed south.	Bde	TS
15	0945		Locations: Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd closed Co C; Co D BT 171996.		TS
16	1050	1100	Co B at 1030 hours at grid BS 180995 engaged 1xVC/NVA, at a proximity of 150 meters south, moving west on a trail with small arms fire. Results 1xVC/NVA KIA age 25 years who was wearing khaki shirt and green shorts; but negative pack or weapon.	Bde	TS
17	1055	1100	Co D at 1030 hours, grid BT 173996 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a proximity of 30 meters. Results 1xVC/NVA KIA, age 30 years who was wearing khaki shirt, green pants, and grey sweater. Also found was a hooch 5ft x 5ft which was destroyed.	Bde	TS
18	1100	1115	Locations: Co B BT 178994; Co C 3d plt BT 235077; Co D BT 173996; Recon departed location.	Bde	TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>	Group 4 Downgraded At 2 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years
-----------------------------	------------------------------	--

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page <u>4</u>	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				11 Nov 69	
No	Time			Inf	INT
	In	Out			
37	1630	1730	Recon at 1515 hours, grid BT 202080 while following a blood trail found 1xVC who was wearing brown PJ's KIA. VC had negative pack or weapon or military equipment, age was 25-30 years.		
				Bde	SW
38	1630		Released Rattler 14 our C&C with 5 hours total time.		SW
39	1630	1730	Recon at 1600 hours, grid BT 202080 detained 10 women ages 12-45 years who were wearing assorted clothing and 2 males ages 16 years. Detainees will be brought to LZ Prof and questioned and classified there.		
				Bde	SW
40	1635	1635	4.2 inch mortar report for 11 Nov: total missions 2, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 32, daylight rounds 34, total rounds 90, HE 59, WP 24, ill 7, CS 0.		
				Bde	SW
41	1635	1705	Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sqd BT 166081; Co C(-) BT 221085; Co C 1st plt BT 226086; Co D night laager BT 167992; Recon BT 194077.		
				Bde	SW
42	1700	1730	Sensor 1648 was activated at grid BT 125069, estimated 15 pax moving south to north, metal detection. Arty was processed but no other action was taken because of weather.		
				Bde	SW
43	1715	1730	Recon at 1715 hours, grid BT 194077 found 1 dud 81 MM round and blew it in place.		
				Bde	SW
44	1730		Locations: Co C(-) BT 219087; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 233086; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd ambush BT 165994; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 168995; Recon closing LZ Prof.		
					SW
45	1808		URS location from Bde grid BT 185008/no radius given but possible CP location.		
					SW
46	1900	1900	Confirmed night locations: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 166081; Co B night laager BT 181985; Co C(-) night laager BT 219087; Co C 1st plt night laager BT 227088; Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 227087; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 233086; Co D(-) night laager BT 167992; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd ambush BT 165994; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 168995; Recon (-) ambush BT 166071; Recon (-) LZ Prof.		
				Bde	SW
47	1900		Field Strength: Co A 96, 3. Co B 90, 6. Co C 81, 5. Co D 80, 6. Co E Hq 18, 1. Mortars 37, 1. Recon 25, 1.		
					SW

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 5	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				11 Nov 69	
No	Time			Inf	INT
In	Out				
48	2155	Location GIDG: C109 BT 086156; P143 BT 097095; P142 BT 099141.			SW
49	2135	Results of questioning 10 women and 2 men Recon detained. One female age 19 years says that she worked for the VC. She will be taken to Hawk Hill tomorrow. Also 2 possible suspects who will be questioned again tomorrow and then a decision will be made whether to detain them or not.			SW
50	2245 2300	Neg sit rep			CR
51	2345 2350	Neg sit rep			CR
52	2400	Close Journal.			CR
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with several incidents occurring within the AO. A/1-46 secured LZ Prof with one daylight patrol moving around the firebase and after their return another patrol moved off the firebase and set-up an ambush at grid BT 166081. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1799 and BT 1898. C/1-46 conducted similar operations in grids BT 2108, BT 2206, and BT 2207, BT 2308. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1699 and BT 1799. Recon/1-46 moved off LZ Prof at 1100 hours and conducted reconnaissance operations in grids BT 1807, BT 1907 and BT 2008. Recon returned to LZ Prof and a ambush patrol departed the firebase at dusk to set-up at grid BT 168071. Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1030 hours, grid BS 180995 engaged 1xVC/NVA with small arms fire resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. D/1-46 at 1030 hours, grid BT 173996 engaged 1xVC/NVA with small arms fire resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. C/1-46 at 1135 hours, grid BT 227076 engaged 2xVC/NVA with the enemy successfully evading. During the daylight patrol conducted by Recon/1-46, they engaged an undetermined number of suspected enemy. A check of the area revealed a blood trail which was followed. At grid BT 202080 Recon found 10 women and 2 males, and 1xVC KIA. The women and 2 males were brought to LZ Prof for questioning.					
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 2	
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 290 Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From 11 Nov 69 To		
No	Time						
	In	Out					
19	1115	1120	S3 change of plans for 11 Nov: Recon depart LZ Prof at 1100 hours and conduct said on hooch complex at grid BT 195084 and attempt to take prisoners; close LZ Prof by 1630 hours. Requested gunship support for Recon at 1300 hours at grid BT 195084; ground contact - Sorry Burden 7I, freg 39.65. Also Co A 3d plt 3d sqd run local search patrol in grids BT 1707, BT 1607 and BT 1608, night ambush patrols to grid BT 167083 and close LZ Prof after 1st light.				Bde TS
20	1155	1200	Co C 1st plt at 1135 hours at grid BT 227076 engaged 2xVC/NVA at a proximity of 300 meters north who were wearing black and white clothing but negative packs or weapons. Enemy evaded northwest successfully.				Bde TS
21	1200		Locations: Co B BT 177993; Co C depart northwest; Co C 1st plt BT 227076; Co C 3d plt BT 235075; Recon BT 194077.				TS
22	1245	1246	Locations: Co B BT 180991; Co C BT 225072; Co C 3d plt BT 231084; Co D BT 166994.				Bde TS
23	1247		S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 176995, search BT 1598 and BT 1698. Co C night laager BT 229083, search BT 2009, BT 2109 and BT 2209. Co D night laager BT 163994, search BT 1499, and BT 1599. Recon LZ Prof; Recon 1 search BT 1708 and BT 1808. Recon 2 night ambush patrol to BT 167071 and close LZ Prof at first light.				Bde TS
24	1350		Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sqd BT 171071; Co B BT 180998; Co C BT 226073; Co C 1st plt BT 227083; Co C 3d plt BT 232085.				TS
25	1410	1430	Recon at 1345 hours spotted 3 males, 1 female and 2 children at grid BT 203080, proximity 50 meters east. VC were wearing black PJ's, GI fatigues and NVA fatigues but had negative packs or weapons. Recon engaged 1xVC male and found 1 blood trail and 1 - 8 year old female detainee and 1 pack containing personal items when area was checked. VC evged east. Detainee will be questioned at LZ Prof and then when she is classified they will decide where she will be extracted.				Bde SW
26	1430	1500	Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sd BT 166071; Co C(-) BT 223082;				SW
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 3
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				11 Nov 69		
No	Time			Inf	INT	
	In	Out				
26	cont.		Co C 1st plt BT 227084; Co C 3d plt BT 233085.	Bde	SW	
27	1500	1500	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 120600 to 121800 H Nov, grids UL BT 1611, LR BT 2609 in free fire area.	Bde	SW	
28	1500	1500	Requested sniffer mission for 120600 to 121800 H Nov grids BT 0703 UL, LR BT 1497.	Bde	SW	
29	1500		(late entry) At 1200 hours Bde informed us that we couldn't get gunships for Recon unless they were in contact.		SW	
30	1500	1535	Co C at 1445 hours, grid BT 223082 found 1 hooch 8ft x 12ft x 6ft and a bunker 4ft x 8ft x 6ft and a work area 8ft x 4ft 4ft. All were still under construction and were well camouflaged and couldn't be seen from the air. Inside the hooch they found some eating utensils and small amounts of food stuffs; all was destroyed.	Bde	SW	
31	1520		Bde S2 informed us the IR mission for tonight from 1730 hours to 1800 hours, grids UL BT 2311 and LR BT 3009.		SW	
32	1520	1545	Recon at 1510 hours, grid BT 2 03080 found 7 hooches (6) 6ft x 10ft x 10ft; (1) 15ft x 18ft x 30ft and well cultivated fields in the area. Inside the hooches they found food and farm equipment; all was destroyed. Also they found 4 women ages 3-16 years and 1 woman age 20 years. Women will be brought to LZ Prof.	Bde	SW	
33	1530		Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sqd BT 166078; Co C 1st plt BT 226085; Co C 3d plt BT 233086; Co D depart south; Recon depart west.		SW	
34	1600	1600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.	Bde	SW	
35	1600	1600	Informed Bde our ceiling was 1000 feet with rain.	Bde	SW	
36	1600	1620	Co A 3d plt 4th sqd at 1530 hours, grid BT 166078 found 15 dud 4.2 inch and 81 MM rounds, and 2 dead pigs. At grid BT 166079 they found 95 M16 rounds, some in good condition and an old M16 ammo box. M16 rounds were policed-up, 15 dud rounds were left.	Bde	SW	
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN 07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 1	
Organization		Location	From		To
S3. 1st Bn, 26th Inf 23d Inf Div		HLT 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	PERIOD COVERED 0001 12 Nov 69 2400		12 Nov 69
No	Time				
	In	Out			
1	0001		Open Journal		
2	0050	0100	Neg sit rep		
3	0150	0200	Neg sit rep		
4	0250	0300	Neg sit rep		
5	0350	0400	Neg sit rep		
6	0420		Message from Planing Officer, 196th Bde Headquarters, too Commanding Officer. Subject: Prerevision of Bde Combat SOP. Request addressees review 196th Bde Combat SOP, dated 23 Mar and submit draft imprint material for recommended revision or concurence as written to this Headquarters. To be submitted ATTN: S3 HLT 30 Nov 69.		
7	0420		Message relayed from Bde from Div G2: Enemy documents captured in III CTZ on 4 Nov, and dated 27 Oct, was class securities (VC) outlined major military and political attack to be accomplished Nov 69. Documents state that in response to the speech which would be delivered by President Nixon on 3 Nov, in support of up coming struggle of the American people for peace in SVN and withdrawal of US troops from SVN: We (VC) are to launch 14 and 15 Nov intensive attacks to all aspects of enemy. In the military field we are to anilate with attacks on RVN people, peoples Civil Defences and Regular forces of Popular Forces. Expelled annihilation of and conduct deep penetration or raids. Strive to fulrill tasks of our combat criteria established for last three months of 1969. Expect annihilation of RVN administrative personnel in Hamlet and Village level. Break loose government of VN administrative grip and to expand revolution organization and excelerate war movement in support of struggle and pain for peace intention of American people on 14 and 15 Nov. Note: Americal G2 comert — this lends more to previous information of enemy activity, although documents were found in III CTZ it maybe a country wide trend.		
8	0450	0500	Neg sit rep		
9	0600	0600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc report taking malaria pills.		
10	0605	0605	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.		
11	0610		Requested and received permission to enter Bde CMD.		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Reclassified after 12 Years		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 2
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				12 Nov 69		
No	Time			Inf	NT	
	In	Out				
12	0715		Helix 15 on station for VR.		TS	
13	0730		Locations: Recon 1 closed LZ Prof.		TS	
14	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.		TS	
15	0815		Bde informed us to have one rifle platoon on stand-by to secure artillery position at New Mau Duc on order.		DL	
16	0830	0831	C&C on station Rattler 17, tail No. 414, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.		Bde TS	
17	0845	0850	Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sqd closed Co A; Co B depart south; Co C 1st plt depart north; Co C 2nd plt 3d sqd depart northeast.		TS	
18	0930		Bde requested clearance for airstrike grids BT 185107 negative clearance. Also grids BT 250145 and BT 251081 cleared by Cpt Hill.		TS	
19	0950		Locations: Co B BT 180984; Co C 1st plt BT 227088; Co C 2nd plt BT 223087; Co C 3d plt BT 233088; Co C ambushes closed Co D.		TS	
20	1030	1035	Co C 3d plt at 0830 hours, grid BT 233088 found 3 hooches -- 12ft x 16ft x 8ft. Inside the hooches they found benches and tables, and freshly cut wood. Also in hooches were tunnels 10ft x 14ft x 4ft. Inside one tunnel was found 1x automatic weapon type unknown, 2 banana clips loaded, 84 loose AK47 rounds, 38 loose small arms rounds--type unknown with a Number 3849 on it; also 9xM16 magazines loaded and 4xM16 magazines empty, three red arm bands with initials KS on them. All was destroyed.		Bde TS	
21	1050	1055	Locations: Co B BT 189079; Co C 2nd plt BT 223086; Co C 3d plt BT 232087; Co D BT 163991.		Bde TS	
22	1057		Helix 05 put airstrike into grid BT 130068. Ordnance 6x500 lb bombs HE, 7x500 lbs napalm, 1600 rounds 20MM. Coverage 100/90. BDA: 6 structures destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed, 100 meters trench uncovered, 20 meters trench destroyed.		TS	
23	1100	1125	Co C 2nd plt at grid BT 226086 spotted 2xVC/NVA, proximity 200		TS	
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		12 Nov 69					
No	Time								
	In	Out							
23	cent.		meters north moving east on trail. Could not engaged enemy because of proximity of friendly troops. One was wearing green and black, 1 wearing khaki, and light packs and one had a weapon. Area is being searched.						
			Bde TS						
24	1125	1126	Co U 2nd plt found one hooch at grid BT 223086 ort x 10ft x 5ft and one bunker 6ft x 6ft x 4ft and eating utensils; all was destroyed.						
			Bde TS						
25	1121		LRRP Arkansas spotted 1xVC/NVA at grid BT 145039 and pursued him a short time. Enemy was engaged with unknown results. LRRPS requested extraction at 1120 hours.						
			Bde TS						
26	1150		Locations: Co B BT 180978; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 232082; Co D 2nd plt BT 162990.						
			TS						
27	1235		Helix on station for VR.						
			TS						
28	1300		Locations: Co B BT 177976; Co C departed northwest; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 226088; Co C 2nd plt BT 222091; Co D BT 162990.						
			Bde TS						
29	1330	1340	Co B at 1245 hours, grid BT 177976 engaged 1xVC/NVA female at a proximity of 150 meters east with small arms fire. VC/NVA successfully evaded west. Enemy was carrying a pack and wearing black P's. She dropped pack which contained two changes of clothing, 1xVC flag, pictures documents, tobacco, medical supplies, 1x9MM pistol SN N023970 and N020795 and 2 full 7 round clips. Items to be extracted.						
			Bde TS						
30	1355		Locations: Co C BT 218088.						
			TS						
31	1400	1410	Co B at 1245 hours, grid BT 176975 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a proximity of 25 meters resulting in 1xVC KIA. Enemy was 25 years old and wearing green uniform and carried an AK47, type 50, SN MK08050 with two 30 round magazines. VC was traveling on a heavily used trail east to west, heading towards Hill 665. Enemy was wearing NVA pistol belt, canteen and first air pouch, and had a billfold containing documents, weapon numbers and names but negative packs. Items captured to be extracted.						
			Bde TS						
32	1435		Blue Ghost 26 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 2210.						
			SW						
33	1435	1510	Locations: Co C(-) BT 216092; Co C 1st and 3d plts closed Co C;						
			SW						
			SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page	4
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	12 Nov 69	To
No	Time					
	In	Out				Inf INT
33	cont.		Co C 2nd plt BT 222091; Co D 1st plt 4th and departed north; Co D 3d plt departed northeast; LRRPS BT 144040.			Bde SW
34	1515		Released Rattler 18, tail No. 783, with 2 hours and 5 minutes total time.			SW
35	1515	1515	S3 Plans for 13 Nov: Co A LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt night ambush patrol depart LZ Prof at 1530 hours and move to grid BT 145073 and return at first light. Co B night laager BT 176976, search BT 1598, BT 1698. Co C night laager BT 216097, search BT 2008, BT 2009, BT 2109. Co D night laager BT 160994, search BT 1499, BT 1599. Recon at LZ Prof; depart LZ Prof at 0530 hours and move to BT 200082 to act as a blocking force for Co C.			Bde SW
36	1530		Locations: Co C 1st, 2nd and 3d plts BT 218093; Co D depart west.			SW
37	1540	1540	Sent Bde Blue Ghost VR for 130600 to 131800 H Nov, for free fire zone, from grid BT 1807 to BT 1899 to BT 2399 to BT 2303 to BT 2603 to BT 2607.			Bde SW
38	1540	1540	Requested sniffer mission for 130600 to 131800 H Nov grids UL BT 0703, LR BT 1497.			Bde SW
39	1540	1615	Blueghost 26 from 1435 to 1530 hours, at grid BT 182104 spotted green military uniforms drying on top of 4 hooches. Engaged with WP which resulted in 4 hooches destroyed. At same area they found 7 more hooches, one of which was a french structure, very well built. All were destroyed. Also reported area of VR that the land was well tilled, and that it looked like alot of farming activity was going on.			Bde SW
40	1540		Helix 12 reported at grid BT 2205, moderate used trails on either side on Hill 68 and 3000 meters south. At grid BT 1805 possible night laager with open bunkers.			SW
41	1630	1710	Locations: Co C(-) all closed Co C; Co D night laager BT 156993.			SW
42	1710	1710	4.2 inch mortar report for 12 Nov: total missions 2, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 2; scheduled fire 33, daylight rounds 10, total rounds 53. HE 43, WP 0, 111 10, CS 0.			Bde SW
43	1750		Released Rattler 17 our C&C with 7 hours total time.			SW
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		12 Nov 69						
No	Time								Inf	INT
	In	Out								
44	1750		Informed Co B rear of Dustoff called at 1550 hours; completed by Dustoff 57 at 1730 hours for 1 F4U pax with 104 degree temperature (VICTOR, S., 565 72 4063). Pax taken to 27th surgical. Dusted off at grid BS 177977.							
										SW
45	1820		URS location from Bde grid BT 192058/2000 meters and grid BT 127042/1000 meters.							
										SW
46	1900	1900	Confirmed Locations: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd ambush BT 142073; Co B night laager BT 177976; Co C night laager BT 208088; Co D night laager BT 157993; Recon LZ Prof; LRRPS night laager BT 144040.						Bde	SW
47	2100		CIDG locations: P142 BT 110130; P143C BT 087053.							SW
48	2100		Field Strength: Co A 91, 3. Co B 90, 6. Co C 79, 5. Co D 80, 6. Mortars 37, 1. Recon 25, 1. Co E Hq 19, 1.							SW
49	2110		PPS-5 at grid BT 171070 target; 81 MM expended 10 HE.							CR
50	2152		PPS-5 at grid BT 16200770 target; 4.2 inch expended 12 HE.							CR
51	2400		Close Journal							CR
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with several incidents occurring within the AO. A/1-46 secured LZ Prof and sent an ambush patrol to grid BT 142073, which will return at first light on 13 Nov. B/1-46 continued RIF operations in dragon valley, grids BT 1797, BT 1897 and BT 1898. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 2108, BT 2109, BT 2208, BT 2209 and BT 2308. D/1-46 continued operations in Dragon Valley at grids BT 1599 and BT 1699. A LRRP team was inserted into grid BT 1404 at 0950 hours. Summary Of Enemy Contact: At 0839 hours, grid BT 233088, C/1-46 found 3 hooches which had tunnels inside them. At this location they found 1 automatic weapon, type unknown, and several rounds of ammunition. At 1130 hours LRRP Arkansas spotted 1xVC/NVA at grid BT 145093. They engaged the enemy with unknown results. At grid BT 177976, B/1-46 engaged 1xVC/NVA female. The female evaded successfully leaving behind a pack containing several items. Included was (1) 9 MM pistol with 2 full clips, documents and pictures. At 1245 hours, grid BT 176975, B/1-46 engaged 1xVC/NVA resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA and the capture of one AK47 rifle. TOTALS: 1 - VC/NVA KIA 1 - automatic weapon, 1 - 9MM pistol captured type unknown 1 - AK47, type 50, captured										
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN '07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		From	PERIOD COVERED		To
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 12 Professional, RVN		0001	13 Nov 69	2400	13 Nov 69
No	Time			Inf	INT		
	In	Out					
1	0001		Open Journal	Bde	CR		
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
3	0005		(late entry) PPS-5 target grid BT 163077; 81 MM expended 20 HE.		CR		
4	0045	0050	PPS-5 target grid BT 163076; 81 MM expended 11 HE.		CR		
5	0145	0200	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
6	0200	0205	IRRP Arkansas reported movement at location, 35 to 45 meters east; estimated 3 paxs.	Bde	CR		
7	0225		PPS-5 target grid BT 161077; 4.2 inch expenditure.		CR		
8	0245	0300	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
9	0345	0400	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
10	0445	0500	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
11	0600	0600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.	Bde	CR		
12	0605		Entered Bde net Plain CMD.	Bde	CR		
13	0700	0705	L RRP Arkansas reported neg sit rep.	Bde	TS		
14	0715	0720	C&C on station, Rattler 24, tail No. 408, 9 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Bde	TS		
15	0740		Message from Bde: Subject -- Visits by BG Commander, BG Donaldson, message follows: BG Donaldson desires in addition to regular staff briefers, the following personnel to be present at Bn CP when he visits -- Direct support Arty Btty Commander; Recon Plt Leader and Rifle Co Commander that is responsible for securing the firebase.		TS		
16	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.		TS		
17	0805		Locations: Co C BT 203087; Co C 1st plt BT 199083; Co C 2nd plt BT 202013; Recon BT 202082.		TS		
18	0820	0920	Recon at 0720 hours, grid BT 202082 engaged 5xVC/NVA at a		TS		

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE Group
Declassified At 3 Years
Interests: Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 2
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				13 Nov 69		
No	Time			Inf	NT	
	In	Out				
18	cont.		proximity of 50 meters with small arms fire. VC/NVA evaded east; action resulted in 2 male VC/NVA KIA, ages between 30 and 40 years, and 2 WIA VC/NVA males (1 age 30, and 1 age 14 years); also captured 1 POW, age approximately 25 years. Enemy had negative packs or weapons and was wearing khaki and green uniforms. Found was 1 medical kit - extracted to LZ Prof. A dustoff was called for 1 WIA at 0820 hours and completed at 0840 hours.			
				Bde	TS	
19	0830	0835	Locations: Co B depart west; Co D depart west; Recon BT 203081.		TS	
20	0915		Helix at 0900 hours put airstrike into grid BT 195104. Expenditure: 2200 rounds 20 MM, 12x500 lb HE, 3x750 lb napalm. Coverage - 80/50. BDA: 3 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure destroyed and 150 meters of trail cut.		TS	
21	0940		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 161072; Co B BT 173997; Co C BT 202084; Co C 2nd plt BT 205082; Co D BT 154993; Recon negative change.		TS	
22	0945	0955	Recon at grid BT 203081 found 1xUS carbine .30 caliber, SN 7528990, 1x30 round magazine fully loaded, 1xVietnamese male age 49 years, and 1 Vietnamese female age 40 years; also 5 children. All will be extracted.	Bde	TS	
23	1035		Locations: Co B BT 171999; Co C BT 200083; Co C 1st plt BT 198086; Co C 2nd plt BT 203083; Co D BT 151991; Recon BT 181078.	Bde	TS	
24	1050		Helix 11 departed AO.		TS	
25	1100	1105	Bde requested clearance for IRRP grid box #8 UL BT 2207, IR BT 2505, 140600 to 182400 H Nov. Also requested that grid box be changed to UL BT 2204, IR BT 2501 with same time in response to Bde's request; Approved by Division.	Bde	TS	
26	1115	1125	IRRP Arkansas reports neg sit rep.	Bde	TS	
27	1125		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 171070; Co C 1st plt BT 200087; Co C 3d plt BT 204082; Recon LZ Prof.		TS	
28	1215	1220	IRRP Arkansas at 1150 hours, grid BT 147043 was spotted by		TS	
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 3
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From 13 Nov 69	To
No	In	Out			
28	cont.		2 to 3 VC/NVA. Enemy evaded to west and no contact was made. Also reported a tunnel complex, 3 hooches, and bunkers. IRRP team is to be extracted and red leg will be processed after extractions.		
				Bde	TS
29	1235		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd closed LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt BT 198086; Co C 2nd and 3d plts closed Co C.		
				Bde	TS
30	1300		Col Lee visited the TOC.		
					TS
31	1330		Locations: Co B BT 170980; Co C 1st plt closed Co C,		
					TS
32	1340		Bde informed us of IR mission to be run in grid box UL BT 2311, BT 3005 IR, 1730 to 1800 hours.		
					TS
33	1400	1445	Co D at 1345 hours spotted 7xNVA/VC at grid BT 166005, proximity 700 meters northwest, moving west. NVA/VC were wearing mixed uniforms and carrying packs and weapons. Arty was processed with negative surveillance.		
				Bde	SW
34	1430	1445	Co C at 1420 hours, grid BT 199082 found 1 new grave dug it up and found 1xVC/NVA, age approximately 25 years who was wearing black PJ's. Grave was estimated to be 1 or 2 days old and was killed by Arty.		
				Bde	SW
35	1430	1515	IRRPS Arkansas at 1300 hours, grid BT 147034, made contact with 1xVC dressed in black PJ's. VC was KIA. IRRPS called immediate extraction from hot LZ. Ships took small arms fire on extraction. Gunships worked over area and Arty will be processed; negative friendly casualties.		
				Bde	SW
36	1430	1510	Locations: Co B BT 164983; Co C departed southwest; Co D 3d plt departed southwest.		
				Bde	SW
37	1455	1545	Co B at 1430 hours, engaged 2xNVA at grid BT 164983, proximity 100 meters west. Enemy was wearing green fatigues; action resulted in 1xNVA KIA and capture of 1xAK47 sn 9479785. Other NVA evaded successfully to the west. Enemy were moving west on a trail with negative packs. KIA was 25 years old. NVA returned fire with negative friendly casualties.		
				Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 4
Organization		Location		From	PERIOD COVERED	To
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			13 Nov 69	
No	In	Time Out				Inf
38	1530		Locations: Co B night laager BT 163984; Co C BT 200079.			SW
39	1630	1700	Locations: Co C BT 194077.			Bde SW
40	1640	1705	Blue Ghost White Sightings: Grid BT 223067 spotted cave entrance with signs of heavy traffic. 2. Grid BT 213049 trails showing recent and heavy use. 3. Grids BT 182001 and BT 180001 well worked paddies with trails showing which lead into triple canopy areas. Engaged suspected hooch area with WP with unknown results.			Bde SW
41	1650		(late entry) Chaplain had field services for Co D at 1530 hours.			SW
42	1730		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd departed north; Co C night laager BT 190072.			SW
43	1745	1745	4.2 inch mortar report for 13 Nov: total missions 3, observed missions 3, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 5, total rounds 70, HE 64, WP 1, ill 5, CS 0.			Bde SW
44	1745		Released Rattler 19, at 1650 hours, our resupply bird with 1 hour and 50 minutes total time.			SW
45	1805		Released Rattler 24 with 7.25 hours total time.			SW
46	1850		(late entry) S3 Plans for 14 Nov: Co A night laager LZ Prof, sqd sized night ambushes to BT 190085. Co B night laager BT 163984, search BT 1498, BT 1598, and BT 1499. Co C night laager BT 190072, 0700 hours lifted by hook to Chu Lai for stand-down. Co D night laager BT 150992, combat assault at 1030 hours from PZ grid BT 163995 to LZ grid BT 136073; search BT 1206 and BT 1306. Recon night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1605, BT 1606, and BT 1705.			Bde SW
47	2025	2030	Tien Phuoc special forces informed us that AO No. 25 would be cancelled (WTL).			Bde SW
48	2050		CIDG locations: PP143C BT 105051; CP110A BT 969078 and BT 026074.			SW
SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 3d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		13 Nov 69						
No	Time								Inf	NT
	In	Out								
49	2200	2200	Informed Bde of reason for our request for combat assault on 14 Nov. Intelligence from Tien Phuoc VC cadre in that area -- Intelligence states that everytime we move troops in by foot the cadre moves west of the river across the river and when we leave they move back in. Intelligence from six personnel (cadre) -- Bunker complexes and many sensors readings in the area and also it is a main infiltration route.						Bde	SW
50	2245	2300	Neg sit rep						Bde	GR
51	2308		PPS-5 target grid BT 166070; 81 MM expended 15 HE.							CR
52	2345	2350	Neg sit rep						Bde	CR
53	2400		Close Journal							CR
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with several incidents occurring within the AO today. A/1-46 secured LZ Prof with a night ambush patrol at grid BT 170085 later in the day. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1698, BT 1747 and BT 1798. C/1-46 conducted similar operations in grids BT 1907, BT 1908, BT 2007 and BT 2008. D/1-46 conducted operations in grid BT 1599. Recon remained on LZ Prof with a patrol within grid BT 2008. IRRP Arkansas remained at grid BT 144040, however was extracted by helicopter at 1500 hours. Summary of Enemy Contact: At 0720 hours, grid BT 202082 Recon patrol engaged 5xVC/NVA resulting in two VC/NVA KIA and 2xVC/NVA WIA. Recon also took 1xVC/NVA POW. At 0945 hours, grid BT 203081 Recon found 1 Vietnamese male, 1 Vietnamese female and 5 children. Also found was 1xUS carbine and one fully loaded magazine. All was extracted to LZ Prof. IRRP Arkansas at grid BT 147034, 1300 hours engaged 1xVC/NVA resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. IRRP Arkansas was extracted at that time. B/1-46 engaged 2xNVA at grids BT 164983 at 1455 hours resulting in 1xNVA KIA and the capture of 1xAK47.										
RESULTS: 4 - VC/NVA KIA 2 - VC/NVA WIA 1 - VC/NVA POW 1 - US carbine captured 1 - AK47 captured										
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3										
SIGNATURE.										

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
No	In	Out	From	To	
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf		Hill 185 BT 173078		0001	2000
23d Inf Div		LZ Professional, RVN		14 Nov 69	14 Nov 69
No	In	Out	Inf INT		
1	0001		Open Journal CR		
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep Bde CR		
3	0145	0150	Neg sit rep Bde CR		
4	0230	0300	Neg sit rep Bde CR		
5	0350	0400	Neg sit rep Bde CR		
6	0410		Dropped Beacen Drop at grid BT 149109; expended 28x500 lb bombs. Bde CR		
7	0445	0450	Neg sit rep Bde CR		
8	0540	0600	Processed Arty on IR mission target grid BT 235072. Also grid BT 272075 negative cbar in AO extension east from Bde IR's target No. TZ-0148-AR; 105 MM expended 4 HE. Bde CR		
9	0600	0600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuc have neg sit rep. Bde CR		
10	0610		Requested and received permission to enter Bde CMD. Bde CR		
11	0750		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed LZ Prof; Co C closed LZ Prof. TS		
12	0815		AO extension #25 cancelled by Division at 140740 H Nov. TS		
13	0845	0920	Reported 2 incoming rounds believed to be RF rounds sometime during the night of 13 and 14 Nov on resupply pad on eastern side of LZ Prof. Impacts were not noted by the bunkerline until damage was discovered after first light. Negative casualties; 1 conox damaged. Bde TS		
14	0850		Helix 15 put airstrike into grid BT 146043. Ordnance 12x500 lb bombs, 3 cans napalm. Coverage 100/80; 6 bunkers destroyed. TS		
15	0851		Message from Bde -- Subject Hoi Chanh: Hoi Chanh picked up in Hau Duc area was interrogated by Province Chief. Hoi Chanh said that he was with the 38th NVA Regt from Quang Nam. He is a 2Lt, Supply Officer. Also said there was an ammo supply camp and weapons cache vicinity BT 055000. Cache contains: 87xAK47 to be distributed, 12xAK47 under repair, 2 anti-aircraft 12.5 MM guns, 20 mines, 600 fuses, 1200 grenades, 500 kilos of explosives, 45 combat service support personnel to guard location. There will be one RF Company combat assaulted to TS		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE Group 4	

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 8 Mar
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL										Page 2
Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof			From	To			
						0001	14 Nov 69	2400	14 Nov 69	
No	In	Out						Inf	INT	
15	cent.		New Hau Duc, vicinity BT 068068 to LE at BT 055000. Bde S3 informed 1/46th Inf scheduled for 141030 H Nov has been postponed for 24 hours. D/1-46 is to be on stand-by to support or re-inforce RF Combat assault operation 141030 H Nov.							
									TS	
16	0905		Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.						TS	
17	0910		Locations: Co B departed west; Co D departed west.					Bde	TS	
18	0945	0947	Bde requested AO extension for Tien Phuoc Special Forces, 150001 to 172400 H Nov, grid BT 040025 south to BT 0400, east to BT 0900, north to Tien Phuoc boundry; tactical operation cleared by Cpt Hill.							
								Bde	TS	
19	0950		Locations: Co B BT 157983; Co D negative change.						TS	
20	0951	0955	GSR at 0845 hours had activations at grid BT 125067, metal detection of unknown amount of pax, unknown direction; 105 MM expended 4 HE.					Bde	TS	
21	1020	1021	Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grids BT 251081 and BT 232130, 150600 to 151800 H Nov; cleared by Lt. Long.							
								Bde	TS	
22	1000		Locations: Co D BT 158996.					Bde	TS	
23	1050	1100	Requested LRRP grid box, 190600 to 232400 H Nov, UL BT 2204, LR BT 2009 for area recon. Also LRRP grid box UL BT 2412, LR BT 2610, 170600 to 212400 H Nov for OP mission.					Bde	TS	
24	1135		Hau Duc informed us PF combat assault complete at 1115 hours.						TS	
25	1155	1200	Col Fess informed Col Meyer of summary of General Fowells visit.							
								Bde	TS	
26	1200		Locations: Co B BT 155979; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 163059.						TS	
27	1230	1231	Informed Bde of change of Plans for 14 Nov: Co D is to stand-by on alert at LZ grid BT 163995 for possible combat assault to grid BT 073017 to search BT 1599 and BT 1699. Two sqds of Recon are to be sent to secure Hau Duc.							
								Bde	TS	
28	1245		PF and Recon combat assault 1st PZ 1045 hours, last LZ 1125 hours.						TS	
						SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref		From	To
				14 Nov 69	
No	In	Time	Out	Inf	INT
28	cont.				
		1st lift received automatic weapons fire on LZ, unknown direction, 1 ship sustained hits. Also drew AK fire from grid BT 1202. 2nd ship received fire from grid BT 045018 and they are presently enroute to cache site. LZ at grid BT 073011 is large enough for 8410 ships.			Bde TS
29	1250	1251			
		Co C 1st PZ 1012 hours, last LZ 1240 hours.			Bde TS
30	1258				
		Locations: Co B BT 152980; Recon(-) and Recon 3 BT 071015; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 170058.			Bde TS
31	1315	1330			
		S3 Plans: Co A night laager LZ Pref; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd night ambush patrol to BT 182058, search BT 1706 and close LZ Pref tomorrow. Co B night laager BT 153985, search BT 1399 and BT 1498. Co C Chu Lai on stand-down. Co D night laager BT 163995, tomorrow combat assault from BT 163995 to BT 136073 and search BT 1306 and BT 1206. Recon 1 and 4 night laager BT 076011. Co C LZ Pref. Recon B tonight night ambush patrol to BT 187077, depart 1915 hours and return after first light.			Bde TS
32	1430				
		Resupply bird Rattler 12, on station.			SW
33	1445				
		Co A 1st plt 3d sqd at 1430 hours engaged 1xVC at grid BT 171058, proximity 25 meters south with small arms fire. VC was wearing black PJ's but had negative pack or weapon. Enemy was moving south -- negative results.			Bde SW
34	1525				
		Bde informed us that our Co D was released from its stand-by mission. Maj Kveters Bde.			SW
35	1530				
		Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 171058; Co B BT 149983; Co C Chu Lai; Co D BT 157994; Recon(-) BT 07015.			SW
36	1600				
		Released resupply bird, Rattler 12 with 2 hours total time.			SW
37	1625				
		Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Pref.			SW
38	1640				
		Bde S2 informed us that shell fragments found on S4 pad were from RPG round but unknown type.			SW
39	1640	1640			
		Requested 6 slicks, 2 gunships and 1 C&C for our combat assault Bde on 15 Nov.			SW
				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof				14 Nov 69			
No	Time			Inf	INT				
	In	Out							
40	1650	1710	Co D at 1620 hours, grid BT 164004 observed 5xNVA/VC crossing river moving southwest, proximity 1200 meters northeast. Proximity to great to observe packs, weapons, or color of clothing. Arty processed with unknown results.						
				Bde	SW				
41	1710		Combat assault request in item #40 confirmed by Lt. Lynam.		SW				
42	1710		Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 183056; Co B BT 143986; Recon (-) at 0400.		SW				
43	1715	1715	Unconfirmed report from Hau Duc RF/Recon at grid BT 095013 found 1100 lbs unpolished rice, 2xAK47, 1xAK 44, 2 entrenching tools, and 1 as, at 1415 hours.	Bde	SW				
44	1730		Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd night laager BT 185054; Co B night laager BT 143986; Co D(-) departed northeast; Co D 1st plt ambush BT 154001; Co D 2nd plt ambush BT 159998; Recon(-) BT 047038.		SW				
45	1800	1805	4.2 mortar report for 14 Nov: total missions 8, observed missions 8, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 30, total rounds 75, HE 42, WP 18, ill 15, CS 0.	Bde	SW				
46	1830		(late entry) At 1750 hours released C&C, Rattler 13 with 5 hours and 35 minutes total time.		SW				
47	1830		Locations: Co D(-) night laager BT 158997; Recon 2 departed LZ Prof east.		SW				
48	1830	1900	Co D at 1830 hours spotted 3xNVA/VC, proximity 500 meters northeast who were wearing black PJ's and carried packs and weapons. NVA/VC proximity north. Arty processed with 1xWBK observed being carried into woodline. Arty processed into woodline with unknown results.	Bde	SW				
49	1900		Co D 1st plt at 1845 hours, grid BT 154001 found 2 bunkers 6ft x 4ft x 4ft and 12ft x 6ft x 4ft. In second bunker spotted beoby-trap which consisted of unknown explosive 1 ft long by 6 inches wide with trip-wire around documents then along the side of the bunker and across the front of the entrance. Co D 1st plt threw a grenade into bunker detonating beoby trap. Inside they found about 90 pages of documents		SW				
				SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 5	
Organization		Location		From	PERIOD COVERED To
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		14 Nov 69	
No	Time			Inf	INT
49	cont.	and pieces of a red silk flag. Outside the bunker they found 3 spider holes 2ft x 4ft. Bunkers and spider holes were destroyed. Documents and flag will be examined .			SW
50	1930 2030	Locations: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 185054; Co B nightlager BT 14398 6; Co C Chu Lai; Co D(-) night lager BT 158997. Co D 1st plt ambush BT 154001; Co D 2nd plt ambush BT 159998; Recon Hau Duc; Recon 1 LZ Prof; Recon 2 ambush BT 186077.			Bde SW
51	1930	Bunker #6 at 1910 hours reported observing possible movement in trash dump.			SW
52	2000	Field Strength: Co A 82, 4. Co B 89, 6. Co C stand-down: Co D 79, 6. Co E Hq 15, 0. Mortars 31, 0. Recon 31, 1.			SW
53	2100	CIDG locations: P143 BT 099076; P114 BT 097166; C110 BT 9790 and BT 022079.			SW
54	2200	(late entry) Col Tho visited TOC at LZ Prof and informed us of following intelligence from a Hoi Chanh (1345 hours): At BS 132990 a VC training camp with 500 personnel. At grid BT 140033 the Quang Tin Province VC headquarters with a hospital and unknown number of personnel. Col Tho will send 15 RF soldiers to LZ Prof by 1800 hours, 14 Nov to be combat assaulted with Co D on 15 Nov into LZ at grid BT 145020 at 1030 hours to check out the second intelligence report. B/1-46 will check out area covered in first intelligence report.			Bde SW
55	2230 2235	Co A on bunkerline at 2225 hours reported 1 incoming and between bunker 4 and 5, about 20 meters out on southwest part of perimeter. Suspected 60 MM from grid BT 169071. 81 MM processed on suspected enemy location. 81 MM expended 23 HE.			Bde SW
56	2355	Neg sit rep			Bde SW
57	2400	Close Journal			CR
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By 11 NAKAL

DCV

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To	
3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		0001		15 Nov 69		2400 15 Nov 69	
No	Time			Inf	INT				
	In	Out							
1	0001		Open Journal		CR				
2	0055		Neg sit rep	Bde	TS				
3	0110	0116	Change of S3 plans for 15 Nov: Co A 2nd plt will have a daylight patrol departing at 0400 hours to grid BT 130080 and close again by dark. Co D will combat assault at 1030 hours. PZ BT 163995 to LZ BT 145020 and search BT 1402 and BT 1403 and a PF plt will be combat assaulted from LZ Prof at 1030 hours to grid BT 145020 with Co D and search BT 1402 and BT 1403.	Bde	TS				
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS				
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS				
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS				
7	0425	0426	Co A 2nd plt departed LZ Prof moving west.	Bde	TS				
8	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS				
9	0555		Neg sit rep	Bde	TS				
10	0600		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.	Bde	TS				
11	0645	0720	O&C on station, rattler 3x, tail no. 342, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Bde	TS				
12	0715		Entered Bde CMD net.		TS				
13	0725		Bde informed us that we had four sky spots hit last night and one back up sky spot with total of 60x500 lb bombs.		TS				
14	0745		Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 131067; Co D 1st plt closed Co D; Recon 3 closed LZ Prof.		TS				
15	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.		TS				
16	0815		GSR at 0805 hours at grid BT 123056 estimated 12-15 paxs moving north-south; expended 6x105 MM HE.	Bde	TS				

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				15 Nov 69			
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
17	0825		(Reference item 56 in 14 Nov Journal) Crator analysis unable to determine caliber or origin of round.				TS
18	0830		Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 188053.	Bde			TS
19	0835		Requested Blue Ghost to VR sensor target with negative results.				TS
20	0850		Helix 18 on station.				TS
21	0925	0926	Bde requested clearance for airstrike grids BT 251081 and BT 185107 — cleared. Also airstrike grid box UL BT 0199, LR BT 0696. Also cleared by Cpt Hill.	Bde			TS
22	0930		Helix 13 on station.				TS
23	0945		Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 189047; Co A 2nd plt BT 131066; Co B BT 140989.				TS
24	1040	1115	(late entry) Co A 2nd plt at grid BT 127064 was moving north along a trail near sensor field string P7. At same time sensors pick-up activations on that string estimating 12-15 paxs. Co A 2nd plt then engaged 3xVC/NVA at a proximity of 600 meters to their north moving north to south. Requested guns at 0910 hours. One enemy had pack, 2 had weapons and wearing tan and black clothing. They then spotted 2 or 3 more VC/NVA, proximity 200 meters out from the point of engagement in a tree-line and more movement behind them. The proximity was too great to tell what they were wearing or if they had packs or weapons. Fire Bird 95 on station at 0920 hours and worked over area; expended 76 rockets, 300 rounds of 20 MM and 4000 rounds of MG ammo. They broke station at 0940 hours. Co A 2nd plt is sweeping area and found 1xAK47 SN 196254-743 and 1xcarbine SN 7469592. Also found several blood trails and are still sweeping area.	Bde			TS
25	1100	1105	Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 191040; Co A 2nd plt BT 131071; Co B BT 136988.	Bde			TS
26	1116		URS location from Bde grid BT 105022/0580 meters.				TS
27	1121	1125	At 0900 hours Arty bird 724, while enroute to LZ Prof dropped 1 box of 105 MM HE, at vicinity grid BT 176081. An element will secure ammo this afternoon.	Bde			TS
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				15 Nov 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
28	1151	1200	Co A 2nd plt at grid BT 131075 found 1xUS M26 frag, 1xUS pistol belt with canteen covered with blood and several bloody rags. Element is continuing to follow blood trails.		Bde	TS	
29	1225	1226	Co D 1st PZ 1135 hours, final LZ 1155 hours hot. All LZ's took sporadic automatic weapons fire. Fire was ineffective from grid BT 148008. Gunships worked over area.		Bde	TS	
30	1230	1240	Co B at grid BT 136990 came across old NVA position with several hooches 10ft x 12ft. Inside one hooch they found 4 NVA radios and will be extracted to LZ Prof today.		Bde	TS	
31	1245		Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 131071; Co B BT 136990; Co D departed north.		Bde	TS	
32	1245	1310	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 16 Nov, UL BT 1812, LR BT 2605, free fire zone. Also sniffer mission grid box UL BT 1706 and LR BT 2198.		Bde	TS	
33	1300	1310	Co A 2nd plt at grid BT 131071 found 1xNVA pack containing 5 lbs of rice and 1 NVA hammock; items destroyed. They are still following blood trails. Pack had fresh blood on it.		Bde	TS	
34	1330	1340	Co A 2nd plt found a hooch large enough for 10 people and 2 bunkers 4ft x 6ft at grid BT 137066. They are still checking out the area. Hooch and bunkers will be destroyed.		Bde	SW	
35	1340		Blue Ghost 26, 1300 to 1340 hours, grid BT 261094 spotted green uniforms drying (heavy use of area). Four hooches destroyed at grid BT 256089— heavy used area. Four hooches destroyed at grid BT 264086. Military equipment (ponchos and hammocks) 3 hooches destroyed. At grid BT 256091 3 hooches destroyed. At grid BT 261089 spotted .50 caliber position(new) which had taken almost a direct hit from Arty. At grid BT 260086 spotted 2 hooches destroyed. At grid BT 249081 spotted a large hooch and bunker complex with military equipment (ponchos and hammocks in area). Engaged area with 2 hooches destroyed and 2 bunkers damaged. Arty is being processed on the area.		Bde	SW	
36	1415		Resupply bird Rattler 22 on station.			SW	
37	1430	1430	Requested Bn CMD frequency effective 1500 hours from 44.15 to 44.25.		Bde	SW	
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL										Page 4	
Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED					
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof			From		To			
						15 Nov 69					
No	In	Out								Inf	INT
38	1435		Informed we could change Bn CMD push to 44.25 at 1500 hours.								SW
39	1455		Bde informed us it was negative on Bn CMD push change.								SW
40	1455		Helix 16 on station was sent on Co B internal push.								SW
41	1500	1515	Co B at 1405 hours engaged 7xNVA at 30-45 meters west of grid BS 136990 with small arms fire resulting in 3xNVA KIA. Enemy was wearing green and khaki uniforms and carrying packs and weapons. Co B captured 2xAK47 SN 10119270 and 11065516 and 13 rounds lose AK rounds, 1 wallet with miscellaneous papers, 1 canteen cup, 2 first aid kits. Other 4 NVA evaded to the northwest. Helix 16 on Co B internal push to help them out.								
										Bde	SW
42	1700		(late entry) Helicopter dropped WP grenade on Co A 2nd plt at grid BT 135065; negative friendly casualties.								SW
43	1650	1715	Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd night laager BT 191041; Co A 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 129068; Co A 2nd plt BT 150074; Co B BT 134996.							Bde	SW
44	1700		(late entry) S3 plans for 16 Nov: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd night ambush patrol BT 135070 return LZ Prof at 1st light. Co A 1st plt 1st sqd night ambush patrol to BT 191041. Close LZ Prof at 1330 hours. Co B night laager BT 133995, search BT 1399, BT 1299, and BT 1200. Co C on stand-down. Co D night laager BT 142029, search BT 1303, BT 1403. Recon LZ Prof. Depart LZ Prof by 0500 hours. search BT 1706, BT 1705, and BT 1605. PF plt night laager BT 142029, search BT 1303, and BT 1403.							Bde	SW
45	1715		Released Rattler 3x our C&C with 7.5 hours total time.								SW
46	1730		URS location from Bde BT 110030/5000 meters.								SW
47	1800	1800	4.2 mortar report for 15 Nov: total missions 2, observed missions 2, unobserved mission 0, scheduled fire 40, daylight rounds 19, total rounds 91, HE 51, WP 13, ill 27, CS 0.							Bde	SW
48	1800	1820	Locations: Co A(-) night laager LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 191041; Co A 2nd plt 4th sqd ambush BT 129068; Co B night laager BT 132997; Co C chu Lai; Co D(-) night								SW
						SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
 By AH NARA Date 7/2/82

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LX Prof		15 Nov 69					
No	In	Out					Inf	INT	
48	cont.		laager BT 137034; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 144039; Co D 2nd plt night laager BT 150039; Recon LZ Prof.				Bde	SW	
49	1800		Left Bde CMD net.					SW	
50	1930	1950	Co D at 1700 hours, grid BT 138034 captured one VC suspect outside a hooch. Suspect age 40 years, wearing black PJ's, negative pack or weapon. Hooch dimensions 12ft x 14ft x 8ft; inside hooch found 50 blasting caps and 15 lbs explosives and several documents with cut away diagrams of mine and mortar rounds. All was destroyed except documents. Suspect was detained.				Bde	SW	
51	2000	2010	Co D 2nd plt at grid BT 145030 found old way station and 3 bunkers overgrown with vegetation and falling in because of erosion. Size of bunkers 15ft x 10ft built into the hill side. Numerous food cans and trash laying around. Negative activity in the area for several months.				Bde	SW	
52	2015		Field Strength: Co A 88, 4. Co B 89, 6. Co C stand-down. Co D 79, 6. Recon 23, 1. Co E Hq 15, 0. Mortars 31, 0.					SW	
53	2020		CIDG locations: P144 BT 060170; P146 BT 128159; C110 BT 988055 and BT 023075.					SW	
54	2100	2150	Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: 1. One unidentified VC Co from Phuoc An village at grid BT 154106 spotted at 151000 H Nov. Weapons include: 1x82 MM, 4x60 MM, 1 light MG, 4 chinese browning automatic rifles, individual weapons; and wearing yellow uniforms, C-2 rating. 2. 100 NVA from 31st Bn at grid BT 185164 and BT 189167 spotted at 151100 H Nov. Weapons include: individual small arms; and wearing yellow uniforms, C-3 rating. 3. One NVA Co from 70th Bn spotted at 150900 H Nov, grid BT 077214. Weapons include: 1x60 MM, 1x57 RR, 3 BAR's, individual small arms; wearing mixed uniforms, C-3 rating. 4. One unidentified unit of 100 VC at grid BT 047150, BT 048155, at 150730 H Nov. Weapons include: 4x60 MM, 4x57 MM, 1x75 RR, individual small arms, mixed uniforms. Their mission to harass base-camp and out posts at Tien Phuoc, C-3 rating.				Bde	SW	
55	2200		PRS-2 target at grid BT 100012. 01 MM processed in enemy location.					SW	
								SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization 1/46th Inf 23d Div		Location Hill 185 LZ Prof		From 15 Nov 69		PERIOD COVERED To		
No	In	Out					Inf	INT
56	2250		Bunker #4 northwest part of perimeter spotted 3 lights 400 to 500 meters southwest and 1000 meters southwest of grid BT 168074. Negative action taken except observation.					SW
57	2345	2345	Neg sit rep				Due	SW
58	2400		Close Journal					SW
Summary of 1-46 Infantry Company Movement Frederick Hill with light contact. A(-)/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. 1/1/A/1-46 conducted search operations vicinity BT 1405, BT 1404, and BT 1404. 2/A/1-46 conducted a combat patrol to vicinity BT 1406 and returned to LZ Prof leaving 3/2/A/1-46 in an ambush position at grid BT 129068. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1498, BT 1496 and BT 1497. C/1-46 remained in Chu Lai on stand-down. D/1-46 conducted movement at 1100 hours from grid BS 158777 to BT 145020 and conducted air operations vicinity BT 1402, BT 1403, BT 1403 and BT 1403. Recon(-)/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. D/Recon/1-46 returned by air to LZ Prof from Chu Duc at 1430 hours. Summary of enemy contacts: 2/A/1-46 at 0600 hours engaged 3 VC NVA/VC vicinity BT 127004 resulting in 3 possible NVA/VC KIA. Captured were 1XAK47 and 1XM61 carbine. B/1-46 at 1400 hours engaged 7 NVA/VC vicinity BS 127777 resulting in 3 NVA/VC KIA and 2XAK47 captured. TOTALS: 3 - NVA/VC KIA 3 VC POSS KIA 4 - weapons captured								
JOHN T. ROSS MAJ, INF, S-3 SIGNATURE								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23rd Inf Div		Location Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED From 0001 16 Nov 69 To 2400 16 Nov 69	
No	Time			Inf	INT
	In	Out			
1	0001		Open Journal		SW
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep	Bde	SW
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Bde	SW
4	0235		PFS-5 target 81 MM expended 14 HE on grid BT 169072.	Bde	TS
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS
8	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS
9	0600		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.	Bde	TS
10	0615		Entered Bde CMD push.		TS
11	0700	0705	C&C on station, Rattler 14, tail No. 875, 5 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Bde	TS
12	0740		Negative location changes		TS
13	0845	0920	Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 189048.	Bde	TS
14	0855		Helix 16 put airstrike into grid BT 17406. Ordnance 12x500 lb bombs and 4 cans of napalm. Coverage 80/70, with one small secondary fire. BDA: two bunkers destroyed and two spider holes destroyed.		TS
15	0915		Was informed by Tam Ky Province S3 that we could keep RF plt until 17 Nov.		TS
16	0925		Helix 15 on station.		TS
17	0945		Locations: Co D all elements departed north.		TS
18	1010	1015	Bde requested airstrike grids VNAF BT 179115; cleared by Cpt Hill. Also VNAF airstrike grid BT 250120 negative clear. US airstrike grids BT 251081 and BT 232120; cleared by Cpt Hill.	Bde	TS
			JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From 16 Nov 69	To
No	In	Out		Inf	INT
19	1055	1100	Locations: Recon 1 BT 178062; Co D BT 134034; Co D 1st plt BT 142040; Co D 2nd plt BT 146043.	Bde	TS
20	1115	1125	GSR had activations at 0900 hours on string P7, grid BT 123045, estimated 5-10 paxs moving south; negative arty due to proximity of friendlies.	Bde	TS
21	1155		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 3d sqd closed LZ Prof; Co D 2nd plt BT 144044.		TS
22	1255	1300	Locations: Co D BT 134044; Co D 1st plt BT 137044; Co D 2nd plt BT 144048; Recon BT 176054.	Bde	TS
23	1305	1345	Co D 1st plt at grid BT 139042, 1230 hours. Found 2 hocches 8ft x 6ft, and 8ft x 4ft, 30 meters from hocches they found 1 dead male, approximately 26 years old. Male was wearing black PJ's and was thought to have been KBA about 3 days ago. Also they found 1 pack beside him which had no contents.	Bde	TS
24	1330		Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 128000; Recon A closing LZ prof.		SW
25	1430	1515	S3 plans for 17 Nov: Co A secure LZ Prof; move by hook from LZ Prof to Chu Lai for stand-down at 0800 hours. Co B night laager BT 123007, search grids BT 1201, BT 1202, BT 1203. Co C stand-down; return from Chu Lai to LZ Prof by hook and secure LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 134050, search grids BT 1305, BT 1306, and BT 1206. Recon LZ Prof.	Bde	SW
26	1430	1515	Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Recon A closed LZ Prof.	Bde	SW
27	1530		Location: Co B departed north.		SW
28	1530		(late entry) Rattler 28, our resupply bird was released at 1430 hours with 5 hours and 55 minutes total time.		SW
29	1600		Col Lee visited the TOC.		SW
30	1625	1625	Informed Bde S2 of LRRPS Michigan present location, grid BT 223036 and neg sit rep.	Bde	SW
31	1630		Locations: Co B departed northwest; Co D BT 128051; Co D 1st plt BT 132058; Co D 2nd plt BT 139058.		SW

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page <i>3</i>
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
<i>1/40th Air 23d Div</i>		<i>Mill 10, LZ Prof</i>		From <i>16 Nov 09</i>	To	
No	In	Out	Inf INT			
<i>32</i>	<i>1630</i>	<i>1650</i>	Informed Bde Co D will have 2 plt sized night ambushes, locations to follow.			
			Bde	SW		
<i>33</i>	<i>1700</i>	<i>1700</i>	2 mortar report for 10 Nov: total missions 3, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 3, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 11, total rounds 41, HE 37, WP 2, 111 23, CS 0.			
			Bde	SW		
<i>34</i>	<i>1700</i>	<i>1730</i>	Col Foss observed several new hooches and fields were well cultivated at following locations: BT 252082, BT 253080, BT 258084, BT 260085, and BT 261084.			
			Bde	SW		
<i>35</i>	<i>1730</i>		Released Rattler 14, our C&C with 6 hours total time.			
				SW		
<i>36</i>	<i>1730</i>	<i>1750</i>	LRRPS Michigan made contact at 1620 hours with 2xNVA who were wearing green shorts and khaki shorts at grid BT 224039, proximity 200 meters northeast. NVA had 2 weapons and 1 pack. LRRPS requested extraction at 1635 hours. One enemy WIA (confirmed by blood trail); negative friendly casualties. LRRPS extracted from cold LZ at 1705 hours.			
			Bde	SW		
<i>37</i>	<i>1800</i>		Requested to leave Bde CMD net, and was given permission by Bde NCS.			
				SW		
<i>38</i>	<i>1800</i>	<i>1815</i>	Locations: Co A LZ Prof, Co B night laager BT 128000; Co C night laager Chu Lai; Co D(-) night laager BT 126053; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 135058; Co D 2nd plt night laager BT 139060; Recon LZ Prof.			
			Bde	SW		
<i>39</i>	<i>1815</i>		Received confirmation on hook sortie requests -- 3 round trip from Chu Lai to LZ Prof to transport Co C from stand-down and transport Co A to stand-down. Ground contact Chu Lai - Spanker 23M and at LZ Prof - Spanker 23L on air-ground push. ACL 35 paxs.			
				SW		
<i>40</i>	<i>1930</i>		Co A bunker #5 observed 2 lights, believed to be campfires at grid BT 155078. 81 MM processed and lights were extinguished.			
				DM		
<i>41</i>	<i>1935</i>		Field Strength: Co E 87, 4. Co B 84, 6. Co D 79, 6. Co E mortars 31, 0. Recon 23, 1. Co E Hq 15, 0.			
				DM		
<i>42</i>	<i>1940</i>	<i>1940</i>	Addition to S3 plans 17 Oct: Recon conduct raid patrol to hooch area grid BT 204073.			
			Bde	DM		
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 4	
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
					16 Nov 69	
No	Time					Inf INT
	In	Out				
43	1945		Bde informed re AO extension #21 from 4-31 Inf and 198th Bde was cancelled.			
						DM
44	1930	2030	Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd found 3 hooches 8ft x 10ft under which there were 3 bunkers 8ft x 10ft, grid BT 135044. Inside the hooches were 3 M16 magazines (2 loaded), 1 NVG pack (empty) 1 BS entrenching tool. Kit Carson Scout said area appeared to be location of headquarters element. Usable equipment extracted; rest was destroyed.			Bde SW
45	1930	2030	Co D at 1600 hours, engaged 12M16/70 at grid BT 132043, proximity 200 meters north. NVG/70 evaded northeast but dropped 1 basket of potatoes which was destroyed.			Bde SW
46	1930	2030	Sensors activated at grid BT 165070 at 1630 hours, estimated 3 paxs moving north; vibrations detected. Arty processed with unknown results. Negative further action taken because of darkness.			Bde SW
47	2030		Locations given: C110 BT 024074 and BT 007007; F144 BT 062106; F140 BT 120187.			SW
48	2115		Co D informed us their secure radio would not receive. Informed Lt. Osborne, Maj Moore, and Col Ross.			SW
49	2130		Received resupply list from Co D for tomorrow, 17 Nov.			SW
50	2130		Commo check with sensors calling B Baty and TOW together and it was positive.			SW
51	2133		PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 162009; negative direction of movement given. 4.2 mortar processed with unknown results.			SW
52	2140		Bde informed Cpt Hill that his request for a resupply bird for 171130 H Nov to extract 4M16 from Co D had been passed on to Maj James and a note was also left.			SW
53	2212		PPS-5 activated at grid BT 169070. 81 Mm processed with unknown results.			SW
					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1024

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
				0001	17 Nov 69	17 Nov 69	2400
No	Time			Inf	INT		
	In	Out					
1	0001		Open Journal		SW		
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep	Bde	SW		
3	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Bde	SW		
4	0210	0215	(late entry) At 0100 hours bunker #13 reported their sensors activated. Area was engaged with M79 and 81 MM with unknown results.	Bde	TS		
5	0255	0250	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS		
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS		
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS		
8	0600	0601	Entered Bde CMD net.	Bde	TS		
9	0601	0605	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.	Bde	TS		
10	0640		Rattler 22 on station, tail No. 497, 3.75 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Bde	TS		
11	0745		Cpt King requested CAC to bring plywood for mess hall, cans and himself at 0830 hours.		TS		
12	0700		Helix 15 on station.		TS		
13	0730		(late entry) Recon departed at 0630 hours.		TS		
14	0730		Locations: Recon BT 190074.		TS		
15	0800	0803	Co A found 1 chicom grenade in front of bunker #4 on southwest side of firebase. Grenade was destroyed in place.	Bde	TS		
16	0805		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.		TS		
17	0830		Lt. Roland informed us that we had a beacon drop at 1000 and 1800 hours. today.		TS		
18	0840	0845	Locations: Co B and 2nd plt BT 125000; Co D departed north;		TS		

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-1

SIGNATURE

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL										Page 2	
Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED					
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof			From		To			
						17 Nov 69					
No	Time									Inf	INT
	In	Out									
18	cont.		Co D 1st and 2nd plts departed west;; Recon BT 195073.							Bde	TS
19	0840		Bde informed us that Col Lee will be to our location and said that he wanted to go to Tien Phuoc and stated that Col Foss might accompany him.								TS
20	0850		Lt Ski informed us Col Lees visit has been cancelled until later;; due to bad weather.								TS
21	0900		URS location BS 132973/1000 meters Bn size.								TS
22	0925		Bde requested clearance for airstrike for Tam Ky grid, BT 251081 and BT 252130; cleared by Cpt Hill. Also one VNAF for Quang Ngai grid BT 193125 negative clearance.							Bde	TS
23	0955		Locations: Co B 2nd plt c losed; Co D BT 127054;; Co D 1st plt negative change; Co D 2nd plt BT 137058;; Recon BT 202071.								TS
24	1050		Helix 10 put beacon drop on grid BT 129090. Ordnance 28x500 lb bombs HE.								TS
25	1055	1100	Locations: Co D BT 125067; Co D 1st plt BT 135059; Co D 2nd plt BT 134058; Recon BT 203074.							Bde	TS
26	1130		Bde informed us there will be a net call every hour on CMD.								TS
27	1130	1135	GSR had activations at 1020 hours on string P7. grid BT 123065, estimated 5 to 10 paxs moving north to south, metal detection. 105 MM expended 4 HE then checked fire due to proximity of Co D sweeping area.							Bde	TS
28	1155		Locations: Co B departed northwest; Co D BT 123063; Co D 1st and 2nd plt BT 125066.								TS
29	1230	1235	In reaction to sensor activation at 1020 hours C&C made a VR and spotted 4xVC/NVA at grid BT 119058 crossing a river carrying packs but negative weapons. C&C engaged enemy with M60 fire with unknown results.							Bde	TS
30	1255	1310	Recon at grid BT 203074 came across one hooch about 10x 15 ft								TS
										SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 3	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				17 Nov 69		
No	In	Out	Time			Inf
30	cont.		containing several vietnamese. While approaching the hooch they received small arms fire and enemy evaded from hooch to the north. Recon returned fire resulting in 4xVC KIA, 2 male, age 30 years and 2 female age 25 years. They spotted several more enemy evading north and east. A search of the area revealed two blood trails, 5 packs containing 2 US frags, medical supplies, 4 pistol belts, first aid packets, canteens. When they followed blood trails to north and east they received AK fire from north at a proximity of 100 meters. Fire was returned with unknown results. Also arty was processed in area with unknown results. Area is still being sweep.			Bde
31	1245		Maj Moore called Col Meyer concerning hook requests for Co A and Co C change for stand-down.			SW
32	1245	1330	Location Recon BT 201077.			Bde SW
33	1330		Locations: Co B BT 127004; Co D BT 126066.			SW
34	1330	1345	Requested LRRP grid box UL BT 2412, LR BT 2310, 190600 to 232400 H Nov. Mission to set up OP for observation of main trail to Tam Ky.			Bde SW
35	1345	1345	Requested sniffer mission for 180600 to 182400 H Nov, grid UL BT 1402, LR BT 2298 in free fire zone.			Bde SW
36	1345	1345	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 180600 to 182400 H Nov, grids UL BT 1912, LR BT 2703 in free fire zone.			Bde SW
37	1345	1345	Recon at 1330 hours, grid BT 201077 came across booby trap, consisting of 1xM60 mortar round (not US type) with trip wire across a trail. Mortar round was blown in place.			Bde SW
38	1345		Contacted Bde aviation concerning our C&C and was informed that it was still in snake pit for maint and no ETA on when it would become flyable again.			SW
39	1400	1415	S3 plans for 18 Nov: Co A stand-down in Chu Lai. Co B night laager BT 123008. Co B(-) conduct combat assault from PZ vicinity BT 127027 to LZ BT 227023 at 1300 hours, and search BT 2205 and BT 2206. One plt Co B search vicinity BT 2202 and BT 1203. Co C secure LZ Prof with one plt. at 1730 hours. moving to night ambush vicinity BT 178104. Tomorrow they will search for hamlet vicinity BT 170103 and BT 178102.			SW

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 4
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				17 Nov 69		
No	In	Out	Time		Inf	NT
39	cont.		At 0900 hours one plt Co C will conduct combat assault from LZ Prof to LZ BT 133096 to search for cache in that vicinity and then search BT 1209 and BT 1309. Co D night laager BT 132077, search BT 1107, BT 1207, and BT 1307. RF's will be extracted and released effective 171530 H Nov. Recon at LZ Prof and depart LZ Prof to search following grid box UL BT 1607, LR BT 1805.		Bde	SW
40	1430		Col Lee visited the TOC.			SW
41	1430		Bde requested us to send in our combat assault requests to them asap.			SW
42	1500	1515	Locations: Co A Chu Lai and LZ Prof; Co B BT 127004; Co C Chu Lai and LZ Prof. Co D BT 126066; Recon closed LZ Prof.		Bde	SW
43	1500		Lt. McDowell informed us that weather was closing in on Chu Lai and Co C had two lifts left in Chu Lai. Two ships had tried to come in to LZ Prof but had to turn back because of the weather. He informed us that with present weather conditions the only way we could get the other 2 lifts out would be to call TAC-B. Maj Moore was informed.			SW
44	1525		Resupply bird Rattler 21, tail No. 875, 24 hours to maint. flareship on station.			SW
45	1535	1630	Co B spotted 8xNVA/VC at 1535 hours, grid BT 135012 in a rice paddy, proximity 700 meters east. Arty being processed and Co B is observing and ready to react. Couldn't observed color of clothing or if they had packs or weapons.		Bde	SW
46	1550	1550	Requested combat assault for 181300 H Nov for Co B(-), 65 pax, from PZ grid BT 127026 to LZ grid BT 226073. Ground contact PZ papa 92T on air-ground push and LZ Papa 22T on air-ground push 48.60 freq. Requesting 4 slicks, 1 C&C and 4 gunships.		Bde	SW
47	1610		Bde called requesting information on combat assault for Co C one plt. Cpt Hill informed Cpt Russel combat assault for Co C had been cancelled.			SW
48	1630	1710	Locations; all elements negative change.		Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		From	PERIOD COVERED	To
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			17 Nov 69	
No	In	Out	Inf INT			
49	1630		Informed Bde S2 neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc. Also ceiling 1000 feet and broken.			
			Bde SW			
50	1645	1645	Cpt Hill requested 2 hooks to make 1 sortie, each to make round trip from Chu Lai to LZ Prof, 0700 hours consolidated hook pad Chu Lai, 18 Nov to finish movement of Co A and Co C.			
			Bde SW			
51	1645	1645	Maj James informed Cpt Hill that hook request (item 50) would be put on top priority.			
			SW			
52	1700	1820	Sensor activated at grid BT 123065, estimated 3 paxs moving so th. Negative arty clearance because of proximity of Co D. Co D was notified of activation, location, and direction of movement. No air coverage because of weather conditions. Col Foss and Maj Moore were informed.			
			Bde SW			
53	1720		Released Rattler 22 our C&C with 4.5 hours and also Rattler 21 our resupply bird with 30 minutes total time.			
			SW			
54	1720	1950	Co B at 1600 hours, grid BT 139010 observed 1xNVA/VC moving west on trail, proximity 40 meters east. Enemy was wearing gray poncho, negative pack or weapon. Engaged with small arms fire with negative results; enemy evading east. Co B at 1630 hours, grid BT 140010 engaged 1 male VC and 1 female VC who were wearing black PJ's and moving north at a proximity of 200 meters east. VC had negative packs, and 1 weapon. They engaged with small arms fire with negative results. At 1650 hours, Co B at grid BT 147011 observed 6xNVA/VC who were wearing dark clothing, proximity 800 meters east. Negative packs or weapons observed. Arty processed with unknown results. Maj Moore and Col Foss were notified.			
			Bde SW			
55	1725	1950	Sensors activated at grid BT 193077, estimated 2 or 3 paxs in stationary position. Arty processed expended 4x105 MM and 10x42 inch rounds. Negative surveillance from air because of bad weather conditions. LTC Foss and Maj Moore notified.			
			SW			
56	1745	1745	4.2 mortar report for 17 Nov: total missions 2, observed missions 1, observed missions 1, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 91, HE 52, WP 0, ill 39, CS 0.			
			Bde SW			
57	1745		Locations: Co B BT 139100; Co C(-) depart east; Co D 1st plt depart west; Co D 3d plt depart northwest.			
			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 1185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				17 Nov 69			
No	Time					Inf	INT
	In	Out					
58	1735		Sensors activated at grid BT 123065. estimated 25 to 30 paxs moving north. Negative Arty clearance because of proximity of Co D. Co D was notified and agreed that it was them being detected. LTC Foss and Maj Moore were notified.				
							SW
59	1800		RF plt was extracted from Co D at 1630 hours and returned to Tam Ky on the C&C.			Bde	DE
60	1910		Night laagers: Co B BT 128015; Co D BT 128065; Co D 1st plt BT 128070; Co D 3d plt BT 123065.			Bde	DL
61	1920		Lt. Baskin informed the duty officer that because 11 pax from Co E were in Chu Lai the guard post on the mess hall would not be manned tonight and the reaction force would consist of 8 paxs. LTC Foss and Maj Moore notified.			CO SW	DL
62	1930	1950	Co D observed smoke in trees at grid BT 127075. Arty processed with unknown results.			Bde	DL
63	1930	1950	Co B 1st plt at 1800 hours, grid BT 128015, proximity 100 meters, north, received approximately 15 rounds of AK47 fire from a hooch. Negative friendly casualties; returned fire with M79 and small arms fire. Area checked out and in hooch found 1 male age 55 years. He said 1xVC fired and then evaded north; suspect detained. In area found two additional hooches 10 x 14x8 feet, and 2 females ages 30 and 40 years, 6 children, ages 1 to 12 years, who were wearing gray clothing; all detained. One female said 3xVC were to the east. Hooches will be destroyed. LTC Foss and Maj Moore, notified.			Bde	SW
64	1945	2120	Sensors activated at grid BT 165068, estimated 3 to 5 paxs moving north. Arty processed with no surveillance because of darkness.			Bde	SW
65	2000		Maj Moore talked to Co B on secure radio informing them of tomorrow activities. Also Co B requested two radios ASAP. Lt. Long called commo plt in rear.				SW
66	2030		Field Strength: Co B 84, 6. Co D 77, 5. Mortars 23, 1. Co E Hq 10, 0. Recon 27, 1. Co C and Co A unknown because of two locations. Co A and Co C off fire base 76, 4.				SW
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 7
Organization		Location		From	PERIOD COVERED To
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 1851 LA Prof			12 Nov 69
No	Time			Inf	INT
	In	Out			
67	2030		CIDG Locations: C110 BT 007183; P144 BT 094184; P146 BT 146184.		SW
68	2045		Maj Moore discussed tomorrows plans and today activities with Co D on the secure radio.		SW
69	2150		Informed S-1 CQ in trains area that 3 brooms were to be sent out on first C&C sortie 18 Nov.		DL
70	2205		Maj Moore spoke to the Amer LNO, Tam Ky concerning a supposed operation with PRU's in our AO.		DL
71	2245		Amer LNO Tam Ky informed us that MACV S-2 will contact Maj Moore tomorrow morning concerning joint operation.	Bde	DL
72	2250	2315	Co D reported Arty being fired within too close proximity to Co D. Negative friendly casualties. Arty personnel checked into incident and found out that Tien Phuoc 155 MM had fired Arty into our AO without clearance.	Bde	SW
73	2310		Lt. Long informed our Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc LNO and also S-5 at Tien Phuoc that at no time will they clear grids within our AO for Arty or airstrikes.		SW
74	2310		Bde S2 asked if 1-46 Inf had any dustoffs in the last 30 to 40 minutes. We informed him that we had not.		SW
75	2310		(late entry) PPS-5 at 2135 hours, grid BT 167073 detected movement. 81 MM expended on grid with movement being stopped.		SW
76	2330		Bde S2 requested to know if Co B had 9 detainees in their night laager and if they were tied up. Answer to both questions was affirmative.		SW
77	2350	2350	Neg sit rep	Bde	SW
78	2400		Close Journal		SW
SIGNATURE					
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3					

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DC 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From			
				0001	18 Nov 69	2400	18 Nov 69
No.	Time			Inf	NT		
	In	Out					
1	0001		Open Journal				SV
2	0155	0156	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS		
3	0200	0205	Sensors activated in front of bunker #6 on southwest side of hill. Mortars preferred not to fire for fear of short rounds. M79 and frags fired with unknown results.	Bde	TS		
4	0210	0212	Bunker #1 on south side of firebase sighted definite movement 75 meters in front of bunker. Small arms fire and M79 fired with unknown results.	Bde	TS		
5	0355	0356	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS		
6	0420		At 0412 hours beacon drop into grid BT 124089. Ordnance 28x500 lb bombs.				TS
7	0421		GSR activations on string P7, grid BT 123065, estimated 3 to 5 paxs moving south, metal detected. Negative Arty due to proximity of friendlies. Co D notified.	Bde	TS		
8	0415		(late entry) Co C 2nd plt departed LZ Prof at 0345 hours.				TS
9	0455	0456	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS		
10	0555	0556	Neg sit rep	Bde	TS		
11	0600	0601	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.	Bde	TS		
12	0602	0603	Entered Bde CMD push.	Bde	TS		
13	0650	0700	C&C on station, Rattler 28, tail No. 100, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Bde	TS		
14	0720		Lt. Ski from Bde called to confirm cancellation of Co C plt combat assault.				TS
15	0730	0735	Co C 2nd plt at 0650 hours at grid BT 181089 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a proximity of 100 meters with small arms fire. Enemy evaded successfully to the south. Enemy was wearing green uniforms but negative pack or weapon.				

Group 4

Bde TS

Downgraded At 3 Year

SIGNATURE Intervals; Declassified

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 2	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				18 Nov 69		
No	Time			Inf	INT	
	In	Out				
16	0750		Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 181089.		TS	
17	0845		SGT Butler called and requested to talk to Cpt Hill.		TS	
18	0855	0900	Co B 3d plt found 1 hooch at grid BT 134013, approximately 5 x 6 ft and 1 bunker 5 x 6 ft; also 1 US claymore. All items were destroyed.	Bde	TS	
19	0910	0911	Requested same sky spot as was requested for yesterday. Also Lt. Roland informed us we have a 1600 hours beacon drop.	Bde	TS	
20	0912	0915	Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 134013; Co C 2nd plt BT 185095.	Bde	TS	
21	0920	0921	Col Foss called Bde and informed them that we wanted to cancel combat assault for Co B and it was approved.	Bde	TS	
22	0930		Cpt King informed LTC Foss that stand-down hooks turned back to Chu Lai.		TS	
23	0926		URS location from Bde BT 209987/1000 meters suspected CP.		TS	
24	0930	0940	Co B 1st plt found 2 hooches 6 x 20 ft and 8 x 10 ft at grid BT 128015 with bunkers same size. Also found one male age 40 years, 4 females, ages 25-35 years and 12 children, ages 1-9 years, 3 pigs, 6 chickens and 2 dogs. Hooches and animals destroyed and Vietnamese will be extracted.	Bde	TS	
25	0950		Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 180097; Co B 3d plt BT 135011; Co D 1st plt BT 134073; Co D 3d plt BT 132074.		TS	
26	1010		Bde informed us that they are having sapper demonstrations and we can have the sapper for these demonstrations from 30 Nov to 5 Dec; not including 2 and 3 Dec. -- Lt. Roland Bde.		TS	
27	1025		Maj Moore talked to Cpt King about hook sorties for stand-down personnel and was informed hooks were on way out again.		TS	
28	1050	1051	Informed Lt. Roland that we would take sapper demonstration on 30 Nov.	Bde	TS	
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 29	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				18 Nov 69	
No	In	Out		Inf	INT
29	1055		Cpt Howison called and informed us that a General Stone will be visiting LZ Prof on 21 Nov between 1040 and 1100 hours. Cpt Howison will be here also and request that SGT McWilliams be here. Maj Moore informed.		TS
30	1100	1102	Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 133013; Co C 2nd plt BT 178104; Co D 1st and 2nd plts BT 131074; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 134066.	Bde	TS
31	1115	1120	Bde requested clearance for US airstrike grid BT 251081 and BT 232130; cleared by Cpt Hill. Also grid BT 187087 negative clearance.	Bde	TS
32	1135	1136	General Ramsey visited the TOC.	Bde	TS
33	1140	1146	Co C 1st PZ 1010 hours; final LZ 1140 hours.	Bde	TS
34	1145	1220	(late entry) Co D 3d plt at 0930 hours, grid BT 131074 came across 1 hooch 8ft x 6ft while approaching hooch they received approximately 10 rounds of AK47 fire, proximity 75 meters. Co D 3d plt returned fire on hooch. A search of the area found 2 females WIA age 25-35 years and 1 child WIA age 8-10 years, and 1 Vietnamese KIA age 14-18 years. The hooch was destroyed. The WIA will be extracted and a search did not reveal a weapon.	Bde	TS
35	1200	1220	(late entry) Co D 1st plt at 0930 hours, grid BT 135075 engaged 4xVC/NVA, proximity 75 meters moving north to south. Enemy returned approximately 15 rounds AK fire. Co D 1st plt swept area and found 2xVC KIA ages 15-20 years, 1 WIA evaded southeast and 1xPOW 25 years old. POW will be extracted. Also found 2xAK 47 SN 11085142 and 201179, french MAS-36 SN will be extracted and 2 chicom grenades (blown in place).	Bde	TS
36	1205	1220	(late entry) C&C went to extract WIA from Co D 3d plt and received approximately 8-10 rounds AK fire from grid BT 137075; negative hits or casualties. C&C did not make extraction.	Bde	TS
37	1240		Locations: Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co C 2nd plt BT 178104; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd closed Co D; Recon 6 and 1 BT 138046; Recon 2 and 3 BT 163062.		TS
38	1245	1250	Co D 3d plt at 1225 hours, grid BT 126086 found 1 hooch 8 x 10 ft. Inside hooch they found 1 poncho, 4 hammocks, cooking utensils and said the area looked like it had been used in last 6-8 hours. Everything destroyed.	Bde	TS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL										Page <u>4</u>	
Organization			Location			From		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof					18 Nov 69			
No	In	Out								Inf	INT
39	1310	1340	Co C 2nd plt at 1215 hours, grid BT 174106 spotted 2xVC/NVA moving east, proximity 500 meters west, who were wearing heavy packs and dark green clothing. Processed Arty with unknown results.							Bde	TS
40	1317	1340	(reference item 34) 3 WIA Vietnamese were dusted off to 27th Surgical at 1317 hours. Dustoff called at 1255 hours.							Bde	SW
41	1317	1317	Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 178106; Co C 3d plt departed south-east; Co D 3d plt BT 126086; Recon(-) BT 124044; Recon 2 & 3 BT 161053.							Bde	SW
42	1330		Locations: Co B departed northwest; Co C 2nd plt BT 179102; Co C 3d plt BT 171073; Co D departed east; Recon A BT 155052.								SW
43	1400	1430	Recon A at 1345 hours, grid BT 155052 came across 1 hooch 8x10 ft. While approaching the hooch 1 male approximately 25 years old came out. Results 1 KIA had a pack but negative weapon. Also 1 female 35 years old detained and 3 children ages 2, 5, and 8 years. Detainees will be brought back to my location for further questioning.							Bde	SW
44	1430		Locations: Co B BT 127016; Co C 2nd plt BT 181089; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 169074; Co D(-) BT 129065; Co D 1st plt BT 133080; Co D 3d plt BT 126091; Recon(-) BT 140045; Recon A BT 159052.								SW
45	1445	1530	Co B at 1445 hours, point element, grid BT 132018, engaged 1xNVA/VC with automatic weapons fire, proximity 400 meters northwest. Enemy had negative pack or weapon. NVA/VC was wearing black PJ's and evaded successfully to the north.							Bde	SW
46	1445	1445	Requested 2 slicks and 2 gunships for 181500 H Nov for extraction of Recon(-) from PZ Grid BT 147050. Call sign-- Lima 22T on freq 44.15. ACL-- 11 paxs to LZ Prof.							Bde	SW
47	1445	1445	Called Bde S2 concerning Journal item No. 34 and informed them there was only 1 female WIA and 1 child WIA. The female WIA and KIA were classified as VC.							Bde	SW
48	1445	1445	S3 plans for 19 Nov: Co A continued on stand-down. Co B night laager BT 116017, search BT 1102 and BT 1202. Co C secure LZ Prof with 1 sqd sized ambush patrol (1st plt) to								SW
										SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		18 Nov 69						
No	Time								Inf	INT
	In	Out								
48	cent.		grid BT 187077. Co D(-) night laager BT 132074; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 140075. Co D 3d plt night laager BT 130095. Co D 1st plt search BT 1406, BT 1407. Co D 3d plt search BT 1309, BT 1408, and BT 1407. Co D(-) search BT 1307 and BT 1206. Recon will move to stand-down in Chu Lai.						Bde	SW
49	1445	1525	Co C 3d plt 1st sqd at 1430 hours, grid BT 169074 found a tunnel 2ft wide, 4.5 ft high and 20 ft long. Tunnel had been used in last week and had sleeping quarters for 5 or 6 persons. Tunnel was destroyed as best possible.						Bde	SW
50	1500	1530	Co D 1st plt at 1500 hours, grid BT 134079 came across 1 hooch 6x8ft. Inside they found 1 child age 6 years. Also discovered a tunnel and are checking it out now (2x4x10 ft). Hooch and tunnel will be destroyed; child will be brought to LZ Prof.						Bde	SW
51	1515		Resupply bird Rattler 19, tail No. 212 released with 20 hours to maint at 1600 hours.							SW
52	1515		Cpt Russel informed us that our hook requests for stand-down should be put in with our plans. Cpt Hill was informed.							SW
53	1545		Bde sent URS location BT 228031/1250 meters suspected Bn CP.							SW
54	1530		Locations: Co B BT 124023; Co C 2nd plt BT 184090; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed LZ Prof; Co D(-) BT 137071; Co D 1st plt BT 134079; Co D 3d plt same as Co D 1st plt; Recon 2 BT 163056.							SW
55	1620		Sensor activated at grid BT 165070, estimated 10-15 paxs moving north. Recon confirmed that they were in the sensor field.							SW
56	1635		Bde aviation requested that unless it was a absolute necessity we should cancell the extraction of Recon. We informed them the mission would be cancelled.							SW
57	1635		Resupply bird Rattler 19 released with 1.75 hours total time.							SW
58	1710		Released Rattler 28 our C&C with 6 hours 20 minutes total time.							SW
59	1710	1710	4.2 mortar report for 18 Nov: total missions 4, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 3, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 16, total rounds 63, HE 56, WP 2, ill 5, CS 0.						Bde	SW
SIGNATURE										

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
					18 Nov 69			
No	Time			Inform	INT			
	In	Out						
60	1740	1740	Informed Bde that extraction of Recon(-) completed at 1735 hours by Rattler 28.	Bde	SW			
61	1740		Rattler 28 released after he returned and had an additional 30 minutes time.		SW			
62	1740		Locations: Co B night laager BT 124018; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd BT 183070; Co C 2nd plt and Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed LZ Prof; Co D night laager BT 141075; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 137077; Co D 3d plt night laager BT 135091; Recon(-) and Recon A closed LZ Prof.		SW			
63	1800		Departed Bde CMD net.		SW			
64	1800	1830	Co D 1st plt at 1715 hours reported 5 rounds of incoming artillery fire 300 to 500 meters north of their location. A check of area disclosed that no friendly Arty was firing; negative friendly casualties. Arty is still checking the incident.	Bde	SW			
65	1830	1830	Confirmed night locations: Co A Chu Lai on stand-down; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 186076; Co D night laager BT 141075; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 137077; Co D 3d plt night laager BT 135091; Recon LZ Prof.	Bde	SW			
66	1830		Field Strength: Co A stand-dwn. Co B 84, 6. Co C 73, 3. Co D 77, 6. Co E Hq 13, 0. Mortars 28, 1. Recon 27, 1.		SW			
67	1840	1855	Sensors at 1840 hours were activated at grid BT 123066, estimated 3 pm moving north to south. Metal was detected. Arty processed with negative air-surveillance because of darkness. Co D was informed of activation	Bde	SW			
68	1930		CIDG locations: C110 BT 071064; P144 BT 104182; P146 BT 148173.		SW			
69	1950		Maj Moore talked to Co B CO concerning today's activities and tomorrow's plans.		SW			
70	2030	2050	Co C bunkerline at 2015 hours reported one incoming round		SW			
					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

[illegible]

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ. INF. S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page 8	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				18 Nov 69		
No	In	Time	Out	Inf INT		
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 remained in Chu Lai on stand-down completing their air-movement. B/1-46 continued search operations in the high ground south of Dragon Valley with the mission of interdicting enemy MSR's and relocation of the civilian populace. C/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 conducted an early morning ambush patrol to vicinity BT 188104 followed by cordon and search of two hooch areastat BT 170103 and BT 188102. 1/3/C/1-46 conducted a daylight reconnaissance patrol to vicinity BT 169074. 1/1/C/1-46 conducted a night ambush patrol to vicinity BT 183076. D/1-46 continued interdiction operations west of Chop Vum. Recon/1-46 conducted an automobile raid to vicinity BT 136052 and conducted search operations vicinity BT 1304, BT 1305, and BT 1404 accompanied by a detainee extracted from Co D. The detainee had been detained in the same area. A & B/Recon/1-46 closed LZ Prof by air at 1730 hours. C & D/Recon/1-46 closed LZ Prof on foot at 1630 hours. Summary of Enemy Contact: 2/C/1-46 at 0650 hours engaged 1xVC/NVA vicinity BT 181009. successfully evaded. 3/D/1-46 at 0930 hours drew AK47 fire from a hooch vicinity BT 131074. Returned fire resulting in 1 male KIA, 1 female and 1 child WIA. 1/D/1-46 at 0930 hours engaged 4xVC/NVA vicinity BT 135074 resulting in 2xVC/NVA KIA, 1xPOW, 1xVC/NVA WIA (evaded), 3 weapons captured. 2/C/1-46 at 1215 hours engaged 2xVC/NVA with arty vicinity BT 174106; results unknown. A/Recon/1-46 engaged 1xVC/NVA at 1345 hours vicinity BT 155052 resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. B/1-46 at 1445 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 132018; enemy evaded. 1/D/1-46 at 1715 hours reported 5 mounds of incoming Arty 300 meters north of their night laager vicinity BT 137056. No friendly Arty was firing. C/1-46 at 2015 hours reported 1 round of incoming explosive ammunition 75 meters east of bunker 16. C/1-46 at 2345 hours reported sensors activated west of bunker 6. M79 and grenades placed area with negative surveillance. 1-46 C&C aircraft, Rattler 28, received 8-10 rounds AK fire at 1205 hours, vicinity BT 137095.						
				SIGNATURE		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10044

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To		
53, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ PROFESSIONAL, RVN		0001		19 Nov 69 2400		19 Nov 69		
No	In	Out	T's						Inf	NT
1	0001		Open Journal							SW
2	0045	0045	Informed Bde that sniffer mission requested earlier (reference item 72 - 18 Nov 69) was cleared for free fire by Tien Phuoc (REX). Also clear with 1/46th for free fire except from BS 133980 where it enters 1/46th AO north and east to where it crosses the 17 north-south grid line which would be fire for fire; clearance Lt. Long.						Bde	SW
3	0055	0055	Neg sit rep						Bde	SW
4	0155	0156	Neg sit rep						Bde	TS
5	0255	0256	Neg sit rep						Bde	TS
6	0355	0356	Neg sit rep						Bde	TS
7	0455	0456	Neg sit rep						Bde	TS
8	0545	0546	Entered Bde GMD net.						Bde	TS
9	0555	0556	Neg sit rep						Bde	TS
10	0600		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.							TS
11	0605		(late entry) Co C 3d plt departed at 0515 hours.						Bde	TS
12	0655	0715	C&C on station, Rattler 14, tail No. 783, 17 hours to maint; negative flareship.						Bde	TS
13	0750		Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 184073; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 137079; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 136071; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd BT 136094.							TS
14	0900	0910	Co D 1st plt 1sqd at grid BT 143079 engaged 1xVC/NVA with small arms at a proximity of 75 meters resulting in 1xVC KIA who was wearing black PJ's but negative pack or weapon, age approximately 25 years. Enemy was moving north to south.						Bde	TS
15	0911	0912	Locations: Co B 2nd and 3d plts departed northwest; Co C 3d plt BT 184040; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 143079; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 131075; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd BT 135096; Co D 2nd plt departed west.						Bde	TS
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i> Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		From		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ PRUF		19 Nov 69						
No	In	Out							Inf	INT
16	0915	0930	GSR had activations on string P7, grid BT 123065, estimated 3-4 paxs moving south. Metal was detected. 105 MM expended 8 HE.						Bde	TS
17	0920	0921	Requested daily sky spot and Beacon drops from Bde.						Bde	TS
18	0922	0930	Co B 3d plt at grid BT 124018 found 2 hooches 8x10 ft; both had bunkers and tunnels leading to both bunkers. All were destroyed.						Bde	TS
19	0950		Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 121023; Co B 3d plt BT 124018; Co C 3d plt BT 187067; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 141084; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 131078; Co D 2nd plt BT 145078; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd BT 135094.							TS
20	1000	1010	At 0930 hours Co D found a grave at grid BT 131078. They dug it up and found 1 male age 25 years who was wearing black PJ's and killed by Arty; grave was 4 days old.						Bde	TS
21	1035		Bde requested clearance for US airstrike grids BT 251018; cleared by Cpt Hill. Also grid BT 189107 negative and VNAR grid BT 238032 negative.						Bde	TS
22	1050	1100	Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 118024; Co B 3d plt BT 116022; Co D 2nd plt BT 150089.						Bde	TS
23	1100		Cpt Hill talked to Lt. Liem about hook for Recen and he said that he tried to get out but weather held him back and they went to 3-21 Inf for a combat assault.							TS
24	1115	1125	At 1100 hours G&C at grid BT 123071 spotted 1 well cultivated field with well used trails moving north-west. Movement was spotted on trail and sighted one water buffalo and engaged with M60 firing about 30 rounds with unknown result.						Bde	TS
25	1120	1130	Co B 3d plt at grid BT 112025 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a proximity of 50 meters. Enemy successfully evaded west dropping a pack which contained 1 bayonet, 1 hunting knife, 1 pair black PJ's also NVA pistol belt and canteen with cover and 1 M26 grenade.						Bde	TS
26	1150		Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 108027; Co B 3d plt BT 106035.							TS
27	1225		Bde informed us that 1200 hour Beacon drop was cancelled.							TS
SIGNATURE										

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		From	PERIOD COVERED	To
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			19 Nov 69	
No	In	Out				
28	1230	1231	Informed Bde we are using C&C and resupply bird to take Recon to Chu Lai.			
			Bde TS			
29	1240	1245	Locations: Co B 2nd plt and 3d plt closed; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd closed Co D 1st plt; Co D 2nd plt closed Co D.			
			Bde TS			
30	1300	1301	Requested same VR for tomorrow as was requested for today.			
			Bde TS			
31	1330		Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 118033; Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co D 3d plt closed Co D 1st plt; Co D 1st plt and 3d plt BT 141083.			
			BW			
32	1410		Bde requested plans for 20 Nov. Informed Bde no one was here to make plans but as soon as they returned to TOC they would be informed.			
			SW			
33	1415	1415	Informed Bde that Recon was air-lifted to Chu Lai for stand-down, 1st PZ from LZ Prof 1300 hours; final LZ 1410 hours.			
			Bde SW			
34	1420		Col Lee visited the TOC.			
			SW			
35	1430	1500	Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Co D 1st plt and 3d plt closed Co D; Recon in Chu Lai.			
			Bde SW			
36	1430		Released Rattler 11 with 1.5 hours total time.			
			SW			
37	1530		Locations: Co D depart east.			
			SW			
38	1630	1630	S3 Plans for 20 Nov: Co A Chu Lai; combat assault at 0900 hours to BT 161099 and search BT 1510, BT 1610 and BT 1710. Co B night laager BT 123017, search BT 1202, BT 1302. Co C(-) LZ Prof for security; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 197062, search BT 2006, BT 2106, and BT 2206. Co D night laager BT 165070, close LZ Prof by 0700 hours and air-move to Chu Lai by CH47 Bde at 0800 hours for stand-down. Recon in Chu Lai for stand-down.			
			SW			
39	1630	1630	4.2 mortar report for 19 Nov: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 21, total rounds 73, HE 65, WP 1, 111 7, CA 0.			
			Bde SW			
40	1630	1700	Locations: Co B 1st plt depart east; Co D BT 162072.			
			Bde SW			
41	1730		Locations: Co B 1st plt close Co B; Co C 3d plt depart east; Co D night laager BT 175071.			
			SW			
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page 4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				19 Nov 69	
No	In	Time Out		Inf	INT
42	1800		Released Rattler 14 with 8 hours total time.		SW
43	1800		Requested permission to leave Bde CMD; authenticated correctly and our request was granted.		SW
44	1800	1925	Co B at 1800 hours observed smoke in weekline at grid BT 132024. Arty processed with unknown results.	Bde	SW
45	1830		Requested combat assault for Co A and air-movement of Co A and Co D. Requested 1 C&C, 6 lift ships, 4 gun ships, and 3 CH47. Air lift to begin at 0730 hours. Combat assault to begin at 0900 hours. All run on air-ground push 48.60--LZ grid BT 161099.	Bde	SW
46	1830		Locations: Co B 1st plt closed Co B; Co C 3d plt BT 187068.		SW
47	1930	1935	Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 188068.	Bde	SW
48	2020		CIDG locations: CP110A BT 107105; CP112A BT 121129 and BT 172127.		SW
49	2030		Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 184067.		SW
50	2120	2120	Bde informed us of the following information: Alert notice-May never take place, however between 0900 hours and 1400 hours all air craft may be pulled from 196th Bde. However 1-46 Inf requests will have top priority. Bde requested to know what length of a delay we could have before we cancelled air requests for 24 hours. Maj Moore informed Cpt Russel that unless our combat assault was completed by 1200 hours it would result in the failure of a highly coordinated operation between 1-46 Inf and over two companies of GVN forces.	Bde	SW
51	2310		PPS05 detected movement of approximately 7 paxs moving east northeast, at grid BT 172070. Negative Arty clearance because of proximity of Co D (BT 175071). Co D was informed at 2312 hours of reading.		SW
52	2330		Locations: Co C Patrol base BT 184067; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd depart east.		SW

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QCZ

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		LOCATION Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Nov 69
				HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	Open Journal		TS	
2	0055	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS	
3	0155 0156	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS	
4	0255 0256	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS	
5	0456 0456	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS	
6	0505	Location Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 187066		TS	
7	0555 0556	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	TS	
8	0600	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reports neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde	TS	
9	0610 0611	Entered Bde CMD net.	Inform Bde	TS	
10	0705 0715	C&C on station Rattler 14, tail No. 212, 11 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Inform Bde	TS	
11	0720	Helix 11 on station.		TS	
12	0721	Lt. McDowell called and informed us that he has three days of "A" rations on rear pad.		TS	
13	0735	Location Co D closed LZ Prof.		TS	
14	0755	Cpt King informed us we had two hooks working.		TS	
15	0805	Rattler 14 informed us that gunships scrambled for medevac; also there was insufficient POL at Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc and Hill 29.		TS	
16	0810	All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.		TS	
17	0830	Negative location changes.		DL	
18	0835	Rattler 14 informed us we would have 5 lift		DL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i> Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intermittent. Declassified After 12 Years		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority **NNI 873541**
 By **AH** NARA Date **10/1/02**
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No. of Pages 8
Organization			Location		Period Covered		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
						20 Nov 69	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18	cent.		ships and 1 C&C. Ships were refueling at Hawk Hill. Gunships were refueling and rearming in Chu Lai. Third of four hooks arrived at 0825 hours.			Notify LTC Fess, Maj Moore and Co A.	DL
19	0850		Bde requested change of PZ time to 0930 hours. Approved by LTC Fess.				DL
20	0930		Maj Moore informed Cpt Thetard to add 5 min to 1st PZ and Lt. Long informed Bde.				TS
21	1025		Bde requested clearance for airstrike from Tam Ky grid BT 251081 and BT 189107—negative clear; also grid BT 232130 cleared by Cpt Hill.				TS
22	1046	1100	Co A 1st PZ 0740 hours, last LZ 1025 hours. Co D 1st PZ 0800 hours, last LZ 1045 hours.			Inform Bde	TS
23	1047	1100	Co A combat assault 1st PZ 0930 hours (cold), last LZ 1036 hours (cold).			Inform Bde	TS
24	1050	1100	Locations: Co A BT 161099; Co B BT 122024; Co C 3d plt BT 187068; Co D Chu Lai.			Inform Bde	TS
25	1051		Message from Bde: IR mission readings — grid BT 011123 3 emissions, BT 008122 2 emissions and BT 204124 7 emissions.			Inform Bde of any reactions.	TS
26	1110		Beacon airstrike at 1015 hours, grid BT 158052 28x500 lb bombs on 400 meter stretch east to west target center. Negative BDA.				DL
27	1150		URS location from Bde grid BT 185040/1500 meters.				TS
28	1200		Locations: Co A BT 158103; Co A 2nd plt BT 162104; Co A 3d plt BT 159097; Co C 3d plt BT 187067.				TS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 3	No. of Pages 8	
Organization			Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From To Hour Date Hour Date 20 Nov 69			
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INT-TIAL	
29	1215	1230	Co A at 1130 hours, grid BT 157098 found 1 hooch 8x10ft which had been used recently. Hooch was destroyed. At grid BT 156097 found fresh blood spots.			Inform Bde	TS	
30	1235		URS location from Bde BT 146068/1000 meters.				TS	
31	1245	1250	Location Co B BT 124025.			Inform Bde	TS	
32	1257	1315	Bde requested clearance for Division Sniffer 24 Nov, time on target 1300 to 1530 hours, area- grid AT 939070, to BT 148015 to BS 240991 negative clearance by Tien Phuoc (GLC).			Inform Bde	TS	
33	1310		Bde requested sky spot 201800 to 210800 H Nov, grid BT 145060; negative clearance Lt. Long.				TS	
34	1400	1415	General Powell visited the TOC.			Inform Bde	SW	
35	1430		Col Meyer visited the TOC.				SW	
36	1445		Sensors activated at grid BT 165068, estimated 2 or 3 paxs moving south to north, vibrations detected. Negative clearance because of proximity of Co C patrol.			Co C patrol inform	SW	
37	1445	1500	Co A 3d plt at 1335 hours, grid BT 156098 engaged 1xNVA/VC, proximity 40 to 50 meters northwest. NVA/VC were wearing green uniforms and black PJ's. Engaged with small arms, M72, M60 resulting in 2xNVA/VC KIA, age approximately 17 to 22 years. One KIA wearing green shirt and one wearing black PJ's. Captured 1xAK47 SN 9476067, 1xM16 SN 897981, 1 US map, 1 US compass, 2xNVA rucksacks(empty). Also 3 bunkers 2- 5x2ft, 1- 11x15ft, and 1 hooch 11x15 ft.			Bunkers and hooch destroyed. Co A 3d plt is following blood trails to northwest and northeast.	Inform Bde.	SW
38	1500	1530	Locations: Co A(-) BT 155107; Co A 2nd plt				SW	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 4	No. of Pages 8
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date 20 Nov 69	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
38	cont.		BT 155109; Co A 3d plt BT 156098; Co B BT 127028; Co C 1st plt closed Co C; Co C 3d plt BT 194064; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd departed south.	Inform Bde	SW
39	1500	1700	Co B at 1330 hours, grid BT 128029 found 1 heoch 10x6ft, inside they found pots and pans and assorted civilian clothing. Also 2 children, aged 5 to 7 years detained. Also found 1 tunnel 2x3x35 ft.	Inform Bde All items destroyed.	SW
40	1530		Locations Co B night laager BT 126033.		SW
41	1600	1600	S3 Plans for 21 Nov: Co A(-) night laager BT 146107; Co A 3d plt night laager BT 150102, Co A 2nd plt BT 150107. Tomorrow they will continued to search for cache vicinity BT 133096 interdict in location between BT 140108 to BT 136092 to search area where 2 heoches were observed vicinity BT 119088 and BT 123091. Co B night laager BT 125028 tomorrow interdict trail network on west side of Song Tram River BT 1203, BT 1204, BT 1205. Co C(-) continues to secure LZ Prof; 3d plt cross Song Bong Mu River tonight and move to vicinity BT 221061. Co D and Recon remain in Chu Lai for stand-down.	Inform Bde	SW
42	1615		Col Lee visited the TOC.		SW
43	1620	1620	Sent Bde our beacon grids for 1800 hours, 20 Nov--grids BT 125075, proximity 3000 meters north-northeast and 4000 meters south.	Inform Bde	SW
44	1630	1700	Co A at 1600 hours, grid BT 152104 found a well built rock house 11x12ft. Inside they found 2xM16 magazines with ammo, 2 females ages 25 and 35 years, 5 children aged 3 to 5 years. Vietnamese will be detained. One female said yesterday 15 to 20 VC came through the area then moved north across the river.	Heoch was destroyed. Inform Bde.	SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
 By AH NARA Date 7/7/02

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5	No. of Pages 8
Organization 1/46th Inf 23d Div		Location Hill 185 LZ Prof		Period Covered	
				From Hour Date 20 Nov 69	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
45	1700	1700	Locations: Co A(-) BT 146101; Co A 2nd plt BT 149110; Co A 3d plt BT 152094.	Inform Bde	SW
46	1730		Released Rattler 14 our C&C with 7 hours total time.		SW
47	1730	1730	4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 93, total rounds 140, HE 137, WP 1, ill 2, CS 0.	Inform Bde	SW
48	1800	1800	Requested to leave Bde CMD, authenticated correctly and permission granted.		SW
49	1800	1810	Special Forces from Tien Phuoc reported P112A at 1720 hours observed 2xNVA/VC crossing river north to south at grid BT 169106 then moving along river east to west, proximity 800 meters south. Negative observation of packs or weapons or color of clothing because of proximity. Enemy not engaged.	Inform Bde	SW
50	1850	1910	Bde requested sky spot clearance grid BT 101030 from 201800 to 210800, proximity of friendlies 2000 meters east; negative clear by Cpt Hill.	Inform Bde	SW
51	1920		CIDG locations: C112 BT 169142; P147 BT 061153.		SW
52	1950		Bde informed us that VIP's will arrive tomorrow at 1010 hours. Itinerary -- 1010 to 1040 hours TMF briefing, 1040 to 1100 hours tour of LZ Prof, 1100 hours depart LZ Prof.	Notify Lt. Baird and Maj Moore.	DL
53	2000		Field Strength: Co A 89, 3. Co B 84, 6. Co C 82, 3. Co D Chu Lai, Mortars 31, 1. Co E Hq 11, 0. Recon Chu Lai.		DL
54	2045		Night Lager's: Co A BT 143103; Co BBT 126033; Co C BT 201062 still moving; Co C(-) LZ Prof; Co D and Recon Chu Lai.	Inform Bde	DL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
By AH NARA Date 7/2/02

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By PT NARA Date 10-14-0522
JAN-07**CONFIDENTIAL**

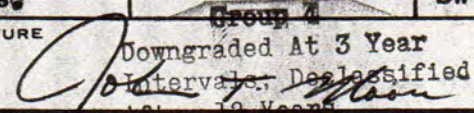
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 69	2400	21 Nov 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Open Journal				JB
2	0002		LZ Prof Co C on bunkerline reported bunker 2 saw 1xVC/NVA 50 meters in front of their position, which is to the south of LZ Prof. Bunker 2 engaged area with small arms; results unknown.			Inform Bde	JB
3	0100		Neg sit rep			Inform Bde	JB
4	0200	0205	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde	JB
5	0300	0305	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde	JB
6	0400	0405	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde	JB
7	0500	0505	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde	JB
8	0600	0605	Neg sit rep			Inform Bde	DL
9	0605	0610	Tien Phuoc reported neg sit rep.			Inform Bde	DL
10	0610		Received permission to enter Bde CMD net.				DL
11	0610	0610	Hau Duc reported neg sit rep.			Inform Bde	SW
12	0710		Rattler 3X, aircraft No. 227, 24 hours to maint; negative flareship. C&C on station.				SW
13	0715		Helix 12 on station for VR.				SW
14	0730		Bde informed us we had Beacon drop at 0800 hours and requested clearance for grid BT 226094; cleared by Cpt Hill.				SW
15	0730	0735	Helix 12 spotted 4xVC in open at grid BT 247121. Requested clearance to fire on enemy. Mission cleared; negative results of engagement.			Inform Bde	SW
16	0730		Location Co C 3d plt BT 197057.				SW
17	0820		URS grid BT 225034/1500 meters Bn CP.			Inform Lt. Baird.	SW
18	0820		Beacon completed at 0818 hours, on grid BT 226094. Expended 28x500 lb bombs.				SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3							

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval. Declassified
after 10 Years

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No. of Pages
Organization 1/46th Inf 23d Div		Location Hill 185 LZ Prof		Period Covered			
				From Hour Date 21 Nov 69	To Hour Date		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
19	0830	0900	Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 204057.		Inform Bde		SW
20	0850	0850	Sent to Bde sky spot for 22 Nov: Grids — BT 261118, BT 264110, BT 258109, BT 248125, BT 249119. Backup sky spot grids — BT 238124, BT 233122, BT 242115, BT 239112, BT 234113, proximity of friendlies 5000 meters. Beacon drop same as 20 Nov, grids — BT 190046, proximity 2500 meters northeast. Preplanned same as 20 Nov.		Inform Bde		SW
21	0920	0920	Sent Bde preplanned airstrike for 22 Nov, grid BT 101030, proximity 2700 meters east; BT 191033, proximity 3000 meters northeast.		Inform Bde		SW
22	0930	0930	Bde requested US airstrike clearance for 220600 to 221800 H Nov, grids BT 251081 negative clear; BT 189107 and BT 218130 clear. Also VNAF airstrike 220600 to 221800 H Nov, grid BT 219111 cleared by Lt. Long.				SW
23	0930		Locations: Co A(-) BT 146108; Co A 2nd plt BT 144107; Co A 3d plt BT 139105; Co C 3d plt BT 211057.				SW
24	0930		Helix 11 on station.				SW
25	1000	1100	Sensors activated at grid BT 224075, metal detected. Unknown number of paxs, stationary target. Fired claymores and processed arty C&C covered for air surveillance with negative findings.		Inform Bde		SW
26	1000	1100	Co A at 1005 hours, grid BT 146110 found 1 heech 8x10ft. Also found 1xAK47 SN 10054352, 1xM16 empty magazine. Heech was destroyed.		Inform Bde		SW
27	1030	1130	Locations: Co A(-) BT 142109; Co A 1st plt BT 136106.		Inform Bde		SW
28	1130		Locations negative change.				SW
29	1130		Resupply Bird Rattler 28, tail no. 408, 13 hours to maint on station.				SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 3	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref		From Hour Date 21 Nov 69	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
30	1110 1200	Co A at grid BT 142109 engaged 3xNVA/VC moving northwest, proximity 100 meters north. They also found 2 bunkers 3x3ft and 1 heech 8x10ft, 1 GI entranching tool, 1 beartrap, 1 rain jacket. Heeches and bunkers destroyed; negative findings on engagement.	Inform Bde	SW	
31	1220	Enformed Helix 16 our preplanned grid would be BT 142059, for 1300 hours. Mission cancelled due to weather.		SW	
32	1230 1300	Locations: Co A(-) closed Co A 1st plt at BT 136106; Co C 3d plt BT 215057.	Inform Bde	SW	
33	1330 1330	S3 plans for 21 Nov: Co A night laager BT 132094, search BT 1308, BT 1309, BT 1208. Co B night laager BT 132044, search BT 1304, BT 1305, BT 1306. Co C(-) continue to secure LZ Pref. Co C 3d plt night laager BT 224054, search BT 2205. Co D continued on stand-down in Chu Lai. Recen return from Chu Lai at 0730 hours and run local patrols around LZ Pref and secure LZ Pref.	Inform Bde	SW	
34	1330 1330	Requested 1 heek sortie from Chu Lai consolidated heek pad at 0730 hours to LZ Pref. Ground contact - LZ Pref Spanker 23L on air-ground contact 48.60. ACL: 30 paxs and requested they confirm approval of this request as soon as possible.	Inform Bde	SW	
35	1400 1400	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 220600 to 221800 H Nov, UL BT 1404, LR BS 2499, free fire zone.	Inform Bde	SW	
36	1400 1400	Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 222056; Co 1st plt 1st sqd BT 164113, ambushed BT 165111 and BT 156116.	Inform Bde	SW	
37	1400	Col Colman, the new III MAF Liaison officer visited the DOC.		SW	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 4	No. of Pages
Organization			Location		Period Covered		
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date 21 Nov 69	To Hour Date	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
38	1400		(late entry) At 1030 hours, General Ramsey, General Rowney, and General Stone visited the TOC.				SW
39	1420	1420	Requested AO UL BT 2014, UR BT 2514, and then to south of our present AO for 220600 to 292400 H Nav for sky spot clearance.			Inform Bde	SW
40	1445		Released Resupply bird Rattler 28 with 2.5 hours total time.				SW
41	1445	1445	Co C 3d plt at 1430 hours, grid BT 224056 tripped a hand grenade with trip wire type booby trap. Results 3 US pax WIA. Also found lots of signs of more booby traps and several punji sticks. Dustoff called at 1430 hours; completed by dustoff 59 at 1455 hours to 27th Surgical— BRANSON, E3, scrapnel of leg; SWANGER, E5, scrapnel of stomach; GERMALUS, E3, scrapnel in stomach.			Inform Bde	SW
42	1445		Bde informed us that our AO request (item 39) was disapproved by 1/5 ARVNS. Cpt Smith.				SW
43	1530	1530	Locations: Co A BT 134103; Co B BT 127037; Co C 3d plt moving west.			Inform Bde	SW
44	1555		4.2 mortar report: total missions 3, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 45, total rounds 105, HE 90, WP 0, 111 15, CS 0.			Inform Bde	DL
45	1635		S2 informed TOC the Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc had been moved to Tam Ky and that we could pick him up tomorrow.			Inform Maj Moore.	DL
46	1640		Bde requested clearance on Beacon drop for 220400 H Nav, grid BT 190046; cleared by Cpt Hill.			Inform Bde	DL
47	1650		Helix 18 on station for VR grid BT 2203.				DL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5	No. of Pages
Organization		Location	Period Covered		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof	From	To	
Item No.	Time	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	Hour	Date	INITIAL
48	1715	Locations: Co A BT 127090; Co A 1st plt BT 125091; Co B BT 130040; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 219056.			DL
					Inform Bde
49	1725	GSR sensors reported activation at grid BT 124066, 8-15 pax, metal detection moving north to south. Arty processed and Co B informed.			DL
					Inform Co B and Bde, Notified Maj Moore.
50	1735	Requested Blue Ghost reaction to sensor activation.			IL
					Inform Bde
51	1740	LTC Foss spoke to Maj Kalum, Bde S3 about Blue Ghost. Maj Kalum informed us that they would be scrambled.			DL
52	1746	Release C&C Ratter 3X, at 1715 hours with total time of 5.5 hours.			DL
53	1750	Maj Kalum informed us the Blue Ghost would be on station at 1800 hours.			IL
					Inform LTC Foss.
54	1751	Co A at 1630 hours, vicinity BT 127090 engaged 3xVC/NVA, proximity of 75 meters. Also observed all had packs and weapons and were wearing green shirts and shorts. Enemy fired 30 rounds of AK fire and evaded south. Negative friendly casualties. A check of the area revealed 1xNVA pith helmet with 3 holes.			DL
					Inform Bde
55	1754	Co B at 1710 hours, vicinity BT 130046 engaged 5xNVA/VC, proximity 100 meters, in a laager position. Enemy had negative weapons and were wearing NVA green shirts and shorts. Enemy evaded northeast. A search of the area produced 2 knives, 2lb salt, 2lb brown sugar, 5 hammocks, 5 pouches, 1 GI pistol belt with canteen, 4 pith helmets, 2 NVA canteens, 3 packs of tobacco, 2 first air pouches.			DL
					Inform Bde
56	1805	Co B at 1740 hours, vicinity BT 130041 engaged			DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 6	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date 21 Nov 69	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
56	cent.	1xNVA/VC, proximity 50 meters. No packs or weapons were observed; enemy was wearing green uniform; negative results.	Inform Bde	DL	
57	1806	Blue Ghost on station for sensor reaction mission.	Inform Bde	DL	
58	1830	Locations: Co A night laager BT 124088; Co B BT 130042.		DL	
59	1850	Requested LRRP box UL BT 2204, LR BT 2402, 240600 to 282400 H Nov.	Inform Bde	DL	
60	1855	Blue Ghost White at grid BT 120061 observed 3 water buffalo and engaged with rockets; results unknown. At grid BT 132062 observed fresh digging along trail. At grid BT 130042 provided security while Co B tried to cross river.	Inform Bde	DL	
61	1943	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 125086; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 127092.		RB	
62	2015	Trip flare ignited 50 meters in front of bunker 15. Engaged area with m79 and small arms with unknown results.	Inform Bde	RB	
63	2030	Locations: Co A night laager BT 124088; Co A 1st plt(-) ambush BT 125086; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd ambush BT 127092; Co B night laager BT 130041; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 219056.	Inform Bde	RB	
64	2050	Field Strength: Co A 90, 4. Co B 92, 6. Co C 86, 3. Co D and Recon stand-down. 4.2 mortar 32, 1. Co E Hq 12, 0.		DL	
65	2100	Requested AO extension from special forces CIDG in Tien Phuoc, grid BT 110075 along Hau Duc CFZ boundary to BT 100076, north to BT 100097, along Tien Phuoc CFZ boundary to BT 116100 east to BT 125100.	Inform Bde	DL	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1	No. of Pages 8
Organization S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Location Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour 0001	Date 22 Nov 69
				Hour 2400	Date 22 Nov 69
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		Open Journal		JB
2	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
3	0200	0205	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
4	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
5	0400	0405	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
6	0500	0505	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
7	0600	0605	Entered Bde CMD net.		JB
8	0615		Tien Phuoc reported neg sit rep and entering Bde CMD net.	Inform Bde	JB
9	0630		Reported to Bde that Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit reps.	Inform Bde	JB
10	0715		Rattler 21, our C&C on station, tail No. 201, 8 hours to maint; negative flareship.		SW
11	0730		Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A(-).		SW
12	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking their malaria pills.		SW
13	0800		Helix 18 on station for VR.		SW
14	0805		Helix 18 departed due to ground fog.		SW
15	0820	0820	Sent Bde sky spot grids: BT 231037, proximity 2500 meters northwest; BT 225039, proximity 2500 meters northwest; BT 231032, proximity 2800 meters northwest; BT 222037, proximity 2600 meters northwest; BT 230029, proximity 3000 meters northwest; BT 221032, proximity 2700 meters northwest; BT 226026, proximity 3500 meters northwest; BT 223027, proximity 3200 meters northwest; BT 209038, proximity		SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Signature

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 2	No. of Pages 8
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref		From Hour Date 22 Nov 69	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
15	0820	cent.	2800 meters northeast; BT 207033, proximity 3300 meters northeast.	Inform Bde	SW
16	0830	0900	Location Co A 1st plt departed north.	Inform Bde	SW
17	0830		Co C reported negative findings on check of area where trip flares went off last night.		SW
18	0920	0920	Bde requested LRRP Box grid BT 2414 to BT 2614, to BT 2412, to BT 2612, 230800 to 262400 H Nov; cleared by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde	SW
19	0930		Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 130095.		SW
20	0945	0945	Bde requested airstrike clearance for 230600 to 231800 H Nov for US airstrike -- grid BT 251081 negative clear; BT 189107 clear; BT 232130 negative clear; BT 218120 clear; Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	SW
21	1030	1100	Locations: Co A(-) BT 121089; Co B BT 131041.	Inform Bde	SW
22	1030		Co B at grid BT 131041 had 1 pax passout from unknown cause. Dustoff called at 0930 hours. Dustoff 83 completed at 1030 hours. WHITE, PHILLIP, E3, HHC, medic, extracted to 91st Evacuation in Chu Lai.		SW
23	1130	1130	Requested 3 hook sorties to change Co C and Co B to and from stand-down in Chu Lai to LZ Pref. ACL 107 paxs each way, lift to begin at 0730 hours. Ground contact Chu Lai Consolidated hook pad; LZ Pref - Spanker 23L on air-ground freq 48.60.	Inform Bde	SW
24	1130		Locations: Co A(-) BT 119089; Co B BT 127043; Co C 2nd plt BT 133079.		SW
25	1200	1210	Recen 1st PZ 1128 hours; final LZ 1158 hours.	Inform Bde	SW
26	1230	1300	Locations: Co A 3d plt departed southwest;		SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. <u>3</u>	No. of Pages <u>8</u>
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour 0001	To Date 22 Nov 69
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
26	1230	cent.	Co B BT 126044; Co C 2nd plt BT 175079; Co C 3d plt BT 222056; Recon LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	SW
27	1300	1300	S3 Plans for 23 Nov: Co A night laager BT 133078, search BT 1207, BT 1307. Co B night laager BT 160070, close LZ Prof by 0700 hours and move to Chu Lai for stand-down. Co C(-) secure LZ Prof depart LZ Prof by 1000 hours and search BT 1707, and BT 1807. Co C 3d plt night laager BT 227056, tonight and tomorrow ambush Burlington trail at BT 226055. Co D at 0730 hours return from stand-down and secure LZ Prof. Recon secure LZ Prof tonight. At 0500 hours 1 sqd sized patrol to Hill 487 grid BT 190046.	Inform Bde	SW
28	1330		Locations: Co A 3d plt closing Co A; Co B BT 127045; Co C 2nd plt BT 176077; Co C 3d plt BT 223059.		SW
29	1550		Message from Bde S2: Usually reliable information grid BT 132040/4000 meters.		SW
30	1550		Bde S2 informed us to no longer use URS or URI instead use usually reliable source.		SW
31	1400		Bde informed us AO extension into Special Forces AO was disapproved by Tien Phouc (DND).		RB
32	1420		Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.		RB
33	1440		Helix 17 in AO for VR.		RB
34	1450	1500	Co C 3d plt at grid BT 225063 spotted 1xNVA/VC proximity 75 meters north and to their rear. NVA was moving south when spotted turned and evaded north. Enemy wearing green, PJ's, pack and carrying a weapon. He was not engaged because they thought he was a GI	Inform Bde	RB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					22 Nov. 69		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
35	1500	1510	Locations: Co B BT 126045; Co C 3d plt BT 225063.		Inform Bde		RB
36	1530	1535	Ground broadcast team operation postponed until 25 Nov.		Inform Bde		RB
37	1540		Co B at grid BT 124052 engaged 1xNVA/VC sitting by a river with small arms fire, proximity 200 meters north. Results 1xNVA/VC KIA, age 25 years. Enemy was wearing black PJ's, negative pack or weapon.		Inform Bde		RB
38	1600		Locations: Co B BT 128046; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 227056; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd ambush BT 226055.				RB
39	1635	1650	Co B at grid BT 124054 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a proximity of 150 meters west. Action resulted in 1xNVA/VC KIA, age 35 years. Enemy was wearing black PJ's, negative pack or weapon. Enemy was hiding in the bushes.		Inform Bde		RB
40	1640	1650	Co A at grid BT 118089 found a large tunnel complex 3x3x20 ft long, wood reinforced with 5x7 ft of dirt cover. Tunnel was not destroyed due to lack of explosives.		Inform Bde		RB
41	1650	1650	Neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Han Duc.		Inform Bde		RB
42	1655	1705	Locations: Co B BT 123053.		Inform Bde		RB
43	1700	1710	4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 24, daylight rounds 63, total rounds 136, HE 110, WP 1, ILL 25, CS 0.		Inform Bde		RB
44	1740		Message from Bde LRRP Alabama will be inserted 23 Nov into grid box UL BT 2414, LR BT 2612, 230800 to 262400 H Nov.				RB
45	1750		C&C, Rattler 21 released with 5.75 hours time.				RB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. <u>5</u>	No. of Pages <u>8</u>
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		From Hour Date 22 Nov 69	To Hour Date		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
46	1800		Signed off Bde CMD net.			RB	
47	1805		Locations: Co A night laager BT 119089; Co A 3d plt BT 124088; Co B BT 124052.			RB	
48	1900		Locations negative change.			RB	
49	2000		Locations Co B depart north.			RB	
50	2050		Requested 2 gunships and 1 utility ship for Co B at 1030 hours, to shuttle Co B across river.		Inform Bde	RB	
51	2055	2144	Requested time for hook sortie (item 23) changed to 1400 hours because of delay of Co B.		Inform Bde	RB	
52	2114	2115	Locations: Co A night laager BT 119089; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 124088; Co B night laager BT 120060; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 227056; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd ambush BT 226055.		Inform Bde	RB	
53	2125		LZ Prof trip flare ignited 50 meters in front of bunker 14. Engaged area with small arms M79. Area will be checked at first light.			RB	
54	2135		Field Strength: Co A 90, 4. Co B 91, 6. Co C 86, 3. Co D stand-down. Co E 31, 1. Co E Hq 13, 1. Recon 27, 1. 81 MM mortars 19.			RB	
55	2145		CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: C112 BT 146121; C112 ambush BT 150121; P147 BT 021156; P149 BT 141165; P148 BT 106080.			RB	
56	2200	2205	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	RB	
57	2300	2305	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	RB	
58	2345	2350	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	RB	
SUMMARY: (cont.)							
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN 01
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	23 Nov 69
				Hour	Date
				2400	23 Nov 69
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		Open Journal		JB
2	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
3	0200	0205	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
4	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
5	0400	0405	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
6	0500	0505	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
7	0545	0550	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
8	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.		JB
9	0605		Tien Phuoc entered Bn CMD net and reported neg sit rep and all had taken malaria pills.	Inform Bde	JB
10	0645		Hau Duc entered Bn CMD net and reported neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Inform Bde	JB
11	0645	0645	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
12	0700		Recon 2 departed LZ Prof south.		SW
13	0730		Locations: Recon 2 BT 177064.		SW
14	0830	0830	Sent Bde sky spot, back-up sky spot, Beacon drop, and preplaned sky spot grids: BT 260100, proximity 2500 meters northwest; BT 228123, proximity 2500 meters east; BT 225112, proximity 3000 meters northeast; BT 226102, proximity 3200 meters northeast; BT 223092, proximity 4100 meters northeast; BT 224124 BUS/S, proximity 2700 meters east; BT 215121, proximity, 3700 meters northeast; BT 193118, proximity, over 5000 meters. Beacon grids BT 142060, proximity 3200 meters northeast; BT 153049, proximity, 3000 meters northeast; BT 196097, proximity 3200 meters southwest. Preplaned grids: BT 140044, proximity 2500 meters northwest; BT 130022, proximity 3800 meters north; BT 117013, proximity 5000 meters north.		SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Signature

Group 4

Declassified At 5 Mar
Intervals: Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					23 Nov 69		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
1400	0830	cont.	Also was informed that we would have a beacon at 1200 hours, 23 Nov on grid BT 196097. Sky spot on grid BT 231037, BT 225039 and BT 231032 were hit with ordnance 2x500lb bombs expended on each target.		Inform Bde		SW
15	0830	0900	Locations: Co A(-) BT 124088; Co A 2nd plt BT 119089; Co B departed north; Recon 2 BT 179062.		Inform Bde		SW
16	0900		Rattler 28, tail No. 100, 13 hours to maint; negative flaeship, our C&C on station.				SW
17	0930		Locations: Co A(-) BT 124088; Co A 1st plt BT 121088; Co A 2nd plt BT 129078; Co B BT 117061; Recon departed north; Recon 2 BT 184054.				SW
18	0930	0950	Co A 2nd plt at 0910 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC at grid BT 125089, proximity 150 meters west. Enemy was wearing black PJ's but negative pack or weapon. Enemy was on west side of river and Co A 2nd plt couldn't cross river to check out the area.		Inform Bde		SW
19	1015	1035	Co B point element at 1000 hours engaged 3xNVA/VC at grid BT 117068, proximity 200 m ters west. NVA/VC were wearing black PJ's but negative packs or weapons. Enemy evaded to the west.		Inform Bde		SW
20	1015	1015	Bde requested US airstrike clearance 240600 to 241800 H Nov, grids BT 251081 and BT 187107; negative clear by Lt. Long.		Inform Bde		SW
21	1030	1115	Locations: Co B BT 120070; Recon(-) BT 173094; Recon 2 BT 184054.		Inform Bde		SW
22	1115	1115	Cpt Hill informed Bde aviation of our weather conditions (bad) and 2 gunships and 2 slicks would return to Hawk Hill and we would call				SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 3	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date 23 Nov 69	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
22	1115	cont.	when the weather lifted.	Notified Maj Brown Bde.	SW
23	1115	1230	Co A 1st plt at 1000 hours found a hooch 10x25ft at grid BT 121089. They also found 3 GI canteens, 1 PRC-25 battery, 1xM16 with out stock) SN 910190, 3xAK magazines, 1xclaymore wire, 3xNVA uniforms, documents, 1xM18 protective mask, 1xM16 magazine, 1 marine bayonet with cover, 1 dud 155MM round. Hooches 100 meters from river and well used trail to river. Usable equipment extracted rest was destroyed.	Inform Bde	SW
24	1130		CIDG found a skull and leg bones at grid BT 164122. Bones seemed too large for a Vietnamese and were approximately 11 months old. Remains were not disturbed. Also found empty C-rations cnas, radio battery heat tabs. At base of hill they found 3 Vietnamese bodies. All was found 2 days ago.	Inform Bde	SW
25	1130	1130	Bde requested VNAF airstrike clearance grid BT 222125, 240600 to 241800 H Nov; cleared by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	SW
26	1150	1230	Co A 2nd plt at 1130 hours engaged 1xVC at grid BT 125072, proximity 30 meters west. Results 1xVC KIA who was wearing black PJ's. Then also found 3 hooches 6x8ft, 1 bunker 6x8 ft and 1 tunnel 2x3x15 ft. Hooches and tunnel, and bunker all destroyed. Also found were some documents whcih will be extracted.	Inform Bde	SW
27	1200	1230	Co A 1st plt at 1130 hours, grid BT 124070 found 3 hooches 1- 10x15 ft, (2) 5x8 ft. ALSO found 2 tunnels 2x3x5 ft, 1 US canteen, 1 VC hoe, 5 VC rice hooks, 3 bottles LSA, 10 cans insect repellent. Also detained 3 females, (2) ages 18-20 years, (1) age 64 years old who had an ID. Also found 3 children ages 3-5 years. Also found documents which will be extracted. Detainees extracted later when weather clears.	Inform Bde	SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					Page No. 4	No. of Pages
Organization 1/46th Inf 23d Div			Location Hill 185, LZ Prof		Period Covered	
			From Hour	Date 23 Nov 69	To Hour	Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
28	1200		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 121089; Co A 2nd plt BT 124070; Recon(-) BT 172104; Recon 2 depart north.			SW
29	1230	1300	Locations: Recon BT 178064.		Inform Bde	SW
30	1300	1330	S3 plans for 24 Nov: Co A(-) night laager BT 136082; Co A 1st plt night laager BT 123083; Co A 2nd plt night laager BT 127083; 1st plt will search for suspected enemy hamlet at grid BT 125076; 2nd plt interdict trail vicinity BT 131075. Co A(-) will search grid BT 1307. Co B on stand-down in Chu Lai. Co C(-) conduct night move and arrive after first light to grid BT 223075 to observed Hamlet at grid BT 235075. Co C 3d plt night laager BT 231059 and move to vicinity BT 247075 to observed hamlet grid BT 235075. Co C(-) secure LZ Prof; 3d plt Co D move prior to dawn to grid BT 125068 for day ambush; Recon secure LZ Prof tonight; tomorrow search BT 1606, BT 1605; BT 1505; after they depart LZ Prof by 0700 hours.		Inform Bde	SW
31	1305	1400	Recon at 1305 hours at grid BT 170104 found 1 hooch 20x15ft and 1 bunker 8x15 ft. Both will be destroyed after they finish checking out area.		Inform Bde	SW
32	1325	1400	Co A 1st plt at 1245 hours, grid BT 121088 found 1 class room hooch 10x20 ft. Room had an adjoining room 6x8ft. Two tables were found in adjoining room. They found 1 hooch 20x20ft containing 1 table, 2 bunkers 5x8ft. Also found 1 tunnel 3x3x8ft. In the tunnel found 400 rounds of AK ammo still in case, 12M16 firing pin and a few pounds of explosives used in bangalore torpedoes. In the same area found some cooking utensils and 2 gal. kerosine in a US can. Also found 8 NVA uniforms. All hooches were new and were destroyed. AK ammo will be extracted.		Inform Bde	SW
33	1330		Locations Co B and Co A 2nd plt BT 121070;		cont.	SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty					Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. <u>5</u>	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				23 Nov 69			
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
33	cont.		Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd closed Co C; Recon (-) BT 170104; Recon 2 closed LZ Prof.				SW
34	1410	1410	Cpt Hill talked with Maj Brown and cancelled hook request for today and requested them for 0730 Hours tomorrow morning.		Maj Brown, Inform Bde		SW
35	1425		Inform 1-46 Inf S1 to have Co D return to stand-down area tonight and be back on PZ 24 Nov, 0700 hours.		Inform S-1, SSG Brewer.		RB
36	1450		Sensor activation string 7, grid BT 123056, metal detected.		Inform Co B		RB
37	1455	1500	Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A; Co A 2nd plt departed north; Co B depart east; Recon BT 175103.		Inform Bde		RB
38	1550		Locations: Co A BT 127081; Co A 2nd plt BT 131074; Co A 3d plt BT 124088; Co B BT 143073; Recon LZ Prof.				RB
39	1600		Neg sit rep from Hau Duc and Tian Phuoc.		Inform Bde		RB
40	1640		Locations: Co A night laager BT 133077; Co A 2nd plt BT 133077; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 124088; Co A ambush BT 131075; Co A 1st plt depart northeast; Co B BT 163072.		Inform Bde		RB
41	1645	1650	Requested extraction of Recon 260800 H Nov, PZ BS 170996 to LZ Prof; ground contact L22 (PZ) Spanker 23L (LZ) freq 48.60. Requirements 6 ships, 1 lift for 36 paxs.		Inform Bde		RB
42	1740	1800	Locations: Co A night laager BT 133077; Co A 1st(-) BT 135075; Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 136075; Co B LZ Prof (101 Pad); Co C 3d plt night laager BT 227056.		Inform Bde		RB
43	1750	1805	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0,		cont.		RB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 6	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185' LZ Prof		From Hour Date 23 Nov 69		To Hour Date	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
43	cont.		observed missions 0, unobserved mission 0, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 34, HE 31, WP 0, ill 3, CS 0.		Inf rm. Bde		RB
44	1805		Signed off Bde CMD net.				RB
45	1845		Bde Aviation informed us that we would have no aircraft prior to 1200 hours tomorrow. Our C&C should report to Hawk Hill as early as possible. Co D informed of the delay in move from Chau Lai.		Notify Maj Moore.		DL
46	1900		(late entry) C&C Rattler 18, total time 40 minutes; remaining at LZ Prof overnight.		Inform Bde		DL
47	1915		6IDG locations from Tien Phuoc; C113 BT 098165; P147 098162; P148 119080; P149 BT 158186. Co A informed of the location of P148 Tien Phuoc Special Forces notified P148 was in 1-46 Inf AO and said P148 would move west at first light.				RB
48	1920		Field Strength: Co A 90, 4. Co B 93. 6. Co C 83, 3. Co D stand-down; Co E 31, 1. Co E Hq 13, 1. Recon 25, 1. 81 MM 18.				RB
49	20 30		Neg sit rep				RB
50	2125		PPS-5 target grid BT 166074; 81 MM expended 8 HE with unobserved results.				RB
51	2130	2135	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		RB
52	2230	2235	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		RB
53	2330	2335	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde		RB
SUMMARY: (cont.)							
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 7	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		From Hour Date 23 Nov 69	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued interdiction operations along the east bank of the Song Tram River moving south toward the Burlington Trail and conducted four night ambush patrols in the area. B/1-46 conducted a daylight river crossing of the Song Tram and closed the lower firebase of LZ Prof at 1700 hours. They were unable to conduct air-movement to Chu Lai for stand-down due to bad weather. C(-)/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. 3/C/1-46 continued interdiction operations in the vicinity of Hill 168. 1/3/C/1-46 conducted a night ambush patrol vicinity BT 226055. D/1-46 remained in Chu Lai due to bad weather. Recon(-)/1-46 conducted a daylight raid of a hooch complex vicinity BT 172104 and closed LZ Prof at 1400 hours. Summary of Enemy Contact: 2/A/1-46 at 0910 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 125079 across the Song Tram River. They were unable to cross the river to determine results. B/1-46 at 1000 hours engaged 3xNVA/VC vicinity BT 117068. Enemy evaded successfully. 1/A/1-46 at 1000 hours discovered a hooch area vicinity BT 121089. They found 1 badly damaged M16 dud 155 MM round and miscellaneous other military equipment. 2/A/1-46 at 1130 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 125072 resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA. 1/A/1-46 at 1245 hours discovered a hooch and classroom area vicinity BT 121088. They found 400 rounds AK47 ammo and several pounds of explosive along with other military equipment.					
54	2400		Close Journal		RB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty	Signature
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3	

CONFIDENTIAL

Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354By PL NARA Date 10-14-05**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-343)					Page No. 1	No. of Pages
Organization S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Location Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		Period Covered	
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	24 Nov. 69	2400	24 Nov 69
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INT-TIAL
1	0001		Open Journal			JB
2	0100	0105	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JB
3	0200	0205	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JB
4	0300	0305	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JB
5	0400	0405	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JB
6	0500	0505	Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JB
7	0545		Neg sit rep		Inform Bde	JB
8	0600		Entered Bde CMD net.			JB
9	0605	0605	Reported neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.		Inform Bde	SW
10	0605		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc entered Bn CMD push and both reported taking their malaria pills.			SW
11	0640		C&C air-craft same as yesterday, Rattler 28, tail No. 100, 13 hours to maint; negative flaeship. Still sitting on C&C pad on LZ Prof.			SW
12	0710		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking both their malaria pills.			SW
13	0730		Locations: All elements negative change; except Recon departed east.			SW
14	0815	0815	Requested AO extension for 1-46 Inf to conduct combat operations, 270600 to 052400 h Nov, from grid BT 180126 to BT 180140 to BT 200140 to BT 200150 to BT 240150 then along Tam Ky CFZ to BT 260130.		Inform Bde	SW
15	0830	0900	Locations: Recon BT 159052.		Inform Bde	SW
16	0830	0830	Requested sky spot for 25 Nov, grids:		cont.	SW
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					Signature Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Interim: Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date	To Hour Date		
				24 Nov 69			
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
16	cont.		BT 191011; BT 198011; BT 205009; BT 213003; BT 210997, proximity 5000 meters. Back-up sky spot grids: BT 199997; BT 214990; BT 203988; BT 196985; BT 186983. Beacon drop same as 23 Nov. Preplanned grid same as 23 Nov. Also informed we would have a beacon drop at 241800 H Nov.		Inform Bde		SW
17	0930		Location: Recon BT 162045.				SW
18	0945	0945	Inform ed Bde that our Beacon grid for 1800 hours today is grid BT 196096.		Inform Bde		SW
19	1000	1000	Bde requested US preplanned airstrike 250600 to 251800 H Nov, grid BT 25081 negative clear; BT 187107 cleared. VNAF airstrike grid BT 136043 and BT 178043; negative clearance by Lt. Long.		Inform Bde		SW
20	0950		(late entry) Bde S-3 Air requested to change Beacon grid for 1800 hours today to grid BT 190046; cleared by Cpt Hill.				SW
21	1000	1030	Recon at 0930 hours, grid BT 162045 found 1 lean-to type hooch (size 8x10ft). Also found 2 bunkers 5x10ft. While destroying the bunkers with hand grenades 1 US pax was wounded by shrapnel of the upper leg.		Inform Bde		SW
22	1030	1115	Locations: Recon BT 153052		Inform Bde		SW
23	1130		Locations: Co C 2nd plt depart south.				SW
24	1230	1310	Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 171071; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 229057; Recon departed north-east.		Inform Bde		SW
25	1255		Recon and Co C 2nd plt completed link-up and pax wounded and Co C 2nd plt are returning to LZ Prof.				SW
26	1300	1300	Informed Bde aviation of weather condition at LZ Prof, ceiling 500 to 600 ft, visibility 1/2 to 1.5 miles fog and light rain.		Inform Bde		SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(AR 220-346)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization		Location	Period Covered		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	From Hour Date 24 Nov 69	To Hour Date	
27	1315	1315	Requested AO extension for 1/46 Inf to conduct combat operations, 250600 to 152400 H Dec. from grid BS 1098 to BS 1096 to BS 2596 to BT 2501.	Inform Bde	SW
28	1330	1330	S-3 Plans for 25 Nov: Co A night laager BT 133073; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 137073. Co A 3d plt ambush BT 126086. Co A dirty dozen ambush BT 124067, 1sqd sized BT 131076. Tomorrow conduct saturation patrolling and day ambushes in grids BT 1206, BT 1306, BT 1307, and BT 1308. Co B stand-down. Co C(-) and 3d plt same as for 24 Nov. Co D secure LZ Prof. Recon secure LZ Prof; tomorrow area reconaissance in grids BT 1807, BT 1706, and BT 1806.	Inform Bde	SW
29	1330		Locations: Co C 2nd plt and Recon BT 164061; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 229058.		SW
30	1345		Sensors activated at grid BT 165068. Recon was informed and advised us it was them and Co C 2nd plt.		SW
31	1410		Advised Bde weather condition at LZ Prof, ceiling 500 ft, visibility 1 mile.	Inform Bde	SW
32	1415	1420	Recon wounded man extracted to LZ Prof by 8:00 at 1410 hours (reference item 21).	Inform Bde	RB
33	1445	1500	Locations: Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed Co C 3d plt; Co C 2nd plt closed LZ Prof; Recon closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	RB
34	1450		Negative location change.		RB
35	1555	1605	At 1550 hours CAC Rattler 28, received approximately 50 rounds of unknown caliber MG fire from grid BT 230066. He was flying at 90 knots, and 200 ft, negative hits.	Inform Bde	BE
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 4	No. of Pages
Organization		Location	Period Covered		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			24 Nov 69		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
36	1605	1610	Neg sit reps from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.		Inform Bde RB
37	1700	1700	Cpt. Hill reentered request for hooks for stand-down for 250730 H Nov.		Inform Maj Brown, Bde RB
38	1705	1705	Negative location changes		Inform Bde RB
39	1710		Message from Bde: AO extensions (reference item 14 and 27) approved.		RB
40	1720		Message from Bde secure key will be changed at 0500 hours beginning 250500 H Nov.		RB
41	1730	1740	(late entry) C&C Rattler 28, released at 1700 hours with 40 minutes flying time.		RB
42	1735	1740	4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 16, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 32, HE 32, WP 0, ill 0, CS, 0.		Inform Bde RB
43	1750		Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 163072; Co B 2nd plt BT 179070; Co C 3d plt depart north.		RB
44	1810		Signed off Bde CMD net.		RB
45	1815		Becan drop grid BT 190046---ground aborted.		RB
46	1840		Night locations: Co A(-) night laager BT 136079; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 135075; Co A dirty dozen ambush BT 131075; Co B LZ Prof; Co C (-) LZ Prof; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 229059; Co D stand-down; Recon LZ Prof.		Inform Bde RB
47	1910		Bde informed us the 1/5 ARVN had a Hoi Chanh who claimed to know the location of a weapon cache including 2 BAR, 4 small arms weapons, 100x840 rockets. Hoi Chanh will be brought to LZ Prof from LZ Young on 25 Nov.		RB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 5 No. of Pages

Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					24 Nov 69		

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
48	1930		CIDG location s from Tien Phuoc: C113 BT 035162; P148 BT 104111; P149 BT 155170; P150 BT 108130.		RB
49	1935		Field Strength: Co A 90, 4. Co B 92, 6. Co C 83, 3. Co D stand-down. Co E 31, 1. Co E Hq 13, 1. Recon 26, 1. 81 MM 19, 0;		RB
50	2100	2105	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
51	2200	2205	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
52	2300	2305	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
53	2345	2350	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	RB
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with very light contact. A/1-46 continued interdiction operations along the known enemy locations following the east branch of the Song Tram, leaving all four ambushes emplaced last night in location throughout the day and following night. B/1-46 continued to secure the old firebase just east of LZ Prof. Their air-movement was again cancelled due to bad weather. 1/B/1-46 and 2/B/1-46 conducted local security patrols prior to darkness. C/1-46 conducted security on LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 conducted a daylight linkup with Recon/1-46 to assist in returning a wounded man to LZ Prof. 3/C/1-46 continued interdiction and daylight ambushes along the road to Tam Ky. D/1-46 remained in Chu Lai awaiting air-movement to LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted a daylight area reconnaissance patrol to the Ap Bing Valley (Happy Valley) and closed LZ Prof at 1430 hours. Summary of Enemy contact: Rattler 28, own C&C aircraft while resupplying 3/C/1-46 at 1550 hours received approximately 50 rounds of automatic weapons fire vicinity BT 230066. Sustained negative hits or casualties.					
54	2400		Close Journal		RB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty : Signature
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-

CONFIDENTIAL

25 Nov. 69.

1 JAN 07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. <u>1</u>	No. of Pages <u>9</u>
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From Hour <u>0001</u> Date <u>25 Nov 69</u>	To Hour <u>2400</u> Date <u>25 Nov 69</u>
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		Open Journal		JB
2	0100	0105	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
3	0200		PPS-5 at LZ Prof detected movement at grid BT 173070, direction not given; 81 MM expended 6 HE, with negative surveillance.	Inform Bde	JB
4	0300	0305	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
5	0400	0405	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
6	0500	0505	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
7	0530		Entered Bde CMD net.		B
8	0600	0605	Neg sit rep	Inform Bde	JB
9	0625		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reported neg sit rep; also on Bn CMD net and took their malaria pills.		SW
10	0640	0640	Sent Bde grid BT 128022 for airstrike with daizie cutters.	Inform Bde	SW
11	0645	0645	Informed Bde we had a ceiling of zero feet.	Inform Bde	SW
12	0730		Locations: All elements negative change.		SW
13	0730	0730	Requested a resupply bird from Bde for today as soon as possible.	Inform Bde	SW
14	0830	0830	Sent Bde sky spot grids: BT 223123, proximity 3000 meters south; BT 227122, proximity 3000 meters south; BT 232127, proximity 3000 meters south; BT 238113, proximity 3000 meters south-west; BT 212047, proximity 3000 meters north-east. Beacon grids BT 233041 and BT 192043. Also preplanned grid BT 154001, proximity 5000 meters(+).	Inform Bde	SW
15	0830	0900	Locations: all elements negative change.	Inform Bde	SW

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official or Duty Signature
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 *James Hong*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No. of Pages 7
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date 0001 25 Nov 69		To Hour Date 2400 25 Nov 69	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
16	0900		Locations: Co C(-) departed LZ Prof to east.		SW		
17	0925		Bde requested US airstrike for Tam Ky, 260600 to 261800 H Nev, grids: BT 261748, BT 232130, BT 187107; cleared by Lt. Long -- grid BT 251081 negative clearance.	Inform Bde	SW		
18	0930		Locations: Co C(-) BT 186078.		SW		
19	1015	1015	Bde requested VNAF airstrike clearance 260600 to 261800 H Nev, grid BT 192125 clear and BT 150017 negative clearance; by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	SW		
20	1030	1030	Change of Plans for 25 Nov: Recon will move to vicinity BT 150076 with resupply for Co A and return to LZ Prof around 1330 hours.	Inform Bde	SW		
21	1030	1110	Locations: Co A 3d plt closed Co A; Co C(-) BT 191077.	Inform Bde	SW		
22	1120	1120	Sent Bde back-up sky spot grids: BT 178972, BT 212006, BT 203986, BT 200965, BT 193994, proximity 5000 (+) meters on all grids.	Inform Lt. Lelin, Bde	SW		
23	1130		Locations: Co A 2d plt departed east; Dirty dozen closed Co Ap Co C(-) BT 192077; Recon BT 165071.		SW		
24	1130	1200	Co A dirty dozen at 1015 hours, grid BT 130075 found 1 grave. The dug grave up and found 1 male KBA, approximately 4 weeks old, who was wearing black PJ's. Also found 1 xhoeh 6x8ft and recently cultivated gardens and rice paddied. Hoeh was destroyed.	Inform Bde	SW		
25	1145	1145	S3 Plans for 26 Nov: Co A night laager BT 135078; conduct air-mobile raid in Phueng Xa Dong Village, BT 130997 with 3 plt LZ's. Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd will have ambush patrol to BT 139078. Co A 2nd plt will have ambush patrol to BT 135071. Co B air-movement to Chu Lai for stand-down. Co C night laager	cent.	SW		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No. <u>3</u>	No. of Pages <u>7</u>
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				25 Nov. 69			
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INT-TIAL	
25	cent.		BT 230081; move to vicinity BT 245082 and begin cordon and search of small hamlet complexes at BT 248081. Co D Chu Lai, return to LZ Prof by hook and secure LZ Prof. Co D 3d plt conducts ambush patrolling vicinity BT 130070 for 7 days. Recon LZ Prof; tomorrow conduct air-mobile raid following Co A with psyops team.	Inform Bde		SW	
26	1150	1150	Requested combat assault for 260800 H Nov. 6 slicks, 1 C&C, 1 recovery, 1 smoke, and 4 gunships. PZ 0800 hours, grid BT 130070 and LZ Prof; LZ BS 175994, BT 185995, BT 183003. LZ contact Gold 22T and Lima 22T; Gold 62T; Golf 92T; all on freq 48.80. Total number of paxs: Co A 102; Recon 27; Psyops 6.	Inform Bde		SW	
27	1230	1305	Locations: Co A 1st plt and Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 142074; Co C(-) BT 221076; Recon BT 148074.	Inform Bde		SW	
28	1325	1325	Change of Plans for 26 Nov: Co A ambush and interdiction operations in grids BT 1307, BT 1308, BT 1408. Recon B daytime patrol to BT 1708, BT 1608, BT 1607, BT 1508.	Inform Bde		SW	
29	1330		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd and Co A 1st plt BT 135075; Co C(-) day laager BT 223071; Recon closed LZ Prof.			SW	
30	1400	1400	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 260600 to 261800 H Nov for free fire UL BT 1103, LR BT 2299. Also requested IR to be run in same area.	Inform Bde		SW	
31	1445		Locations: Co A 1st plt(-) ambush BT 135075; Co A 1st plt 4th sqd ambush BT 136079.	Inform Bde		RB	
32	1500	1525	(reference item 28) Request for combat assault (reference item 26) has been canceled.	Inform Bde		RB	
33	1540		Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 225063; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd departed southwest; Co C 2nd plt departed southwest.			RB	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23 Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				25 Nov. 69			
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
34	1550	1555	Neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde		RB	
35	1555		Bdacon drop scheduled for 1600 hours ground aborted.			RB	
36	1615		Sensor activation grid BT 224075; Co C moving through location.	Notify Co C.		RB	
37	1635	1655	Co C 3d plt at 1600 hours engaged LxNVA/VC at grid BT 227061, proximity 400 meters east, with small arms. Enemy was wearing green pants, 1 had white shirt, packs but no weapons. Enemy evaded east; negative results.	Inform Bde		RB	
38	1640	1655	Co C 3d plt at 1630 hours at grid BT 226065 found sqd sized night defensive position with foxholes Recently used trail leading east. Possible position from Rattler 28 received fire yesterday.	Inform Bde		RB	
39	1650	1700	Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 172078; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd closed Co C; Co C 2nd plt BT 228071; Co C 3d plt BT 224060.	Inform Bde		RB	
40	1710	1720	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 0, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 0, HE 0, ill 0, WP 0, CS 0.	Inform Bde		RB	
41	1735		Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 234079; Co C 3d plt closed Co C; Co B 2nd plt closed LZ Prof.			RB	
42	1750		Sensor activated at grid BT 224075; Co C(-) moving through this location.	Notify Co C.		RB	
43	1805		Signed off Bde Cmd net.			RB	
44	1815	1824	Night laager's: Co A BT 133077, Co A 1st plt ambush BT 135075, Co A 1st plt 4th sqd ambush BT 136079; Co A 2nd plt BT 134077.	Inform Bde		RB	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 220-346)				Page No. <u>5</u>	No. of Pages <u>7</u>
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
<u>1/46th Inf 23d Div</u>		<u>Hill 185 LZ Prof</u>		From Hour <u>25 Nov 69</u> Date	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
<u>45</u>	<u>1825</u>	<u>1840</u>	At 1715 hours, Co C 2nd plt, grid BT 234079 found 1 newly built hooch 8x12x5 ft, 1 bunker 8x8x4 ft with 3 ft of irt cover. Inside bunker they found 1 female age 42 years, 1 male age 32 years, 3 children ages 7-12 years. Male was wearing green shirt with black PJ pants. All were detained and will be extracted. Also found 1 GI flashlight, 4 GI razors, 1 claymore bags, all were destroyed.	Inform Bde	RB
<u>46</u>	<u>1835</u>		Field Strength: Co A 94, 0. Co B 92, 6. Co C 78, 3. Co E 31, 1. Co F Hq 13, 1. 81 MM 19. Recon 26, 1.		RB
<u>47</u>	<u>1850</u>		CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: C113 BT 017182, BT 038166; C114 BT 072064; P149 BT 147057.		RB
<u>48</u>	<u>2000</u>		Neg sit rep		RB
<u>49</u>	<u>2100</u>	<u>2105</u>	Neg sit rep		RB
<u>50</u>	<u>2200</u>	<u>2205</u>	Neg sit rep		RB
<u>51</u>	<u>2300</u>	<u>2305</u>	Neg sit rep		RB
<u>52</u>	<u>2310</u>	<u>2315</u>	PPS-5 target grid BT 169091; 81 MM expended 13 HE; unobserved results.		RB
<u>53</u>	<u>2355</u>	<u>2400</u>	Neg sit rep		RB
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued ambush and interdiction operations along the east bank of the Song Tam River. B/1-46 conducted security on the firebase adjacent to LZ Prof awaiting air-movement to Chu Lai for stand-down. C/1-46 departed LZ Prof at 0830 hours and conducted search operations along the Burlington Trail to the intersection with the Tam Ky Road, linking up with 3/C/1-46 which had been conducting ambush operations north of Hill 168 for the past four days. D/1-46 remained in Chu Lai awaiting air-movement to LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance patrol north of the Burlington Trail west of LZ Prof.					
Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 at 1015 hours dug up a grave vicinity BT 130075 finding 1xNVA/VC KBA. 3/C/1-46 at 1600 hours engaged 4xNVA/VC vicinity BT227064. Enemy successfully evaded.					
<u>54</u>	<u>2400</u>		Close Journal		RB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty				Signature	
<u>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S4</u>					

JAN '67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From Hour Date 0001 26 Nov 69	To Hour Date 2400 26 Nov 69
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		Open Journal		JB
2	0100	0105	Neg sit rep		JB
3	0200	0205	Neg sit rep		JB
4	0300	0305	Neg sit rep		JB
5	0400	0405	Neg sit rep		JB
6	0500	0505	Neg sit rep		JB
7	0600		Neg sit rep and entered Bde CMD net.	Inform Bde	JB
8	0602		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc entered Bn CMD net.		JB
9	0730		Locations: negative change.		SW
10	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking their malaria pills.		SW
11	0830	0915	Locations: negative change.	Inform Bde	SW
12	0830	0830	Sent Bde sky spot for 27 Nov; grids: BT 182971, BT 183003, BT 181994, BT 182995, BT 183996.. Also back-up sky spot BT 187996, BT 188994, BT 180995, BT 181998, BT 185999, proximity 5000(+) meters. Also preplanned grids BT 175997, and BT 177996. Beacon drop grid BT 128023, BT 171104, and BT 195118	Inform Lt. Lolin, Bde	SW
13	0830		Bde informed us that all sky spots and Back-up sky spots for 25 Nov were hit yesterday and last night.	Lt. Rolin Bde	SW
14	0900	0900	Requested resupply bird for 26 Nov for when the weather breaks.	Inform Lt. Ski, Bde	SW
15	0930	0940	Co C at 0900 hours in their night laager at grid BT 224077 received approximately 30 rounds of AK fire from their south, proximity about 300 meters. Co C is now processing Arty.	Inform Bde	SW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer in Charge: **CONFIDENTIAL** Signature: *John T. Moore*
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3
A Form 1594 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 2	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185' LZ Prof		From Hour Date	To Hour Date
				26 Nov. 69	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
16	0830		Locations: Co B 1st plt departed LZ Prof to the west; Co A 3d plt departed east.		SW
17	1030	1030	Bde requested US airstrike for 270600 to 271800 H Nov, grids BT 187107 clear; BT 251081 negative clear. Also VNAF airstrike grids BT 193125 clear; Lt. Bong.	Inform Bde, Butler	SW
18	1030	1100	Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 138075; Co B 1st plt BT 166071; Co C 1st plt departed northeast; Co C 2nd plt departed south.	Inform Bde.	SW
19	1100		Bde requested AO extension No. 41 for Co C 5th Special Forces group, 300600 to 052400 H Dec. Purpose to conduct combat operations, from grid BT 050016 south to BT 0597 east to BT 1397 northwest to BT 1206 and west to Tien Phuoc boundary at BT 1106.	Notify Morrow at Bde	SW
20	1130		Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 149075; Co B 1st plt BT 151075; Co C 1st plt BT 225097; Co C 2nd plt BT 225073.		SW
21	1230	1300	Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 141075; Co B 1st plt closed LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt closed Co C; Co C 2nd plt BT 225078.	Notify Moorew at Bde	SW
22	1315	1315	Requested from Bde a LOH to pick-up Maj Buttermore at trains at 1700 hours to attend evening briefing at Hawk Hill and return him to Chu Lai. Request was made for every day beginning today.	Inform Lt. Lynem at Bde	DL
23	1320		Beacon drop completed at 1320 hours in grids BT 191043. Ordnance 26x500 lb bombs expended, with no BDA.		SW
24	1320	1330	S3 plans for 27 Nov: Co A(-) night laager BT 127066 with night ambush patrols vicinity BT 123065, BT 131073, BT 128067. Interdict and ambush enemy locations in grids BT 1206, BT 1307, BT 1306. Co B secure firebase at LZ Prof. cent.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					Page No. <u>3</u>	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered		
<u>1/46th Inf 23d Div</u>		<u>Hill 185' LZ Prof</u>				
				From	To	
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
				<u>26 Nov 69</u>		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
<u>24</u>	<u>cont.</u>		Conduct local patrols vicinity BT 161087, BT 176073, BT 165079. Co C(-) night laager BT 224081 with plt sized night ambush patrols to vicinity BT 226083. Tomorrow they will continued to interdict major locations in grids BT 2207, BT 2208. Co D chu lai in Bn Trains area. Recon secure LZ Prof tonight and depart at 0400 hours and conduct area recon in grids BT 1908, BT 1908, BT 2008, and BT 2108.	Notify Morrow at Bde.	SW	
<u>25</u>	<u>1330</u>	<u>1330</u>	Co C 2nd plt at 1215 hours, grid BT 223072 found 1 chinese made anti-tank mine in a trench line. Seems to have been covered at one time but rain washed away the covering. They believed this to have been there to use as a booby trap. They blew it in place.	Notify Parks, Bde	SW	
<u>26</u>	<u>1415</u>	<u>1420</u>	AO extension for Co C 5th Special Forces Group approved by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde, Morrow	SW	
<u>27</u>	<u>1440</u>		Sensor activation grid BT 226075; Co C 1st plt is at this location.	Notified Co C 1plt.	SW	
<u>28</u>	<u>1450</u>	<u>1500</u>	Locations: Co C departed southwest; Co C 1st plt BT 226075; Co C 2nd plt departed north.	Inform Bde, Morrow	SW	
<u>29</u>	<u>1455</u>	<u>1635</u>	Co A (dirty dozen) at 1410 hours, grid BT 136076 found 1 hooch with bunker 10x12ft and 4x5ft punji pits were found around the hooch. Claymore wire found inside hooch. All was destroyed. Also found 1 male 30 years old who was wearing black PJ's top, and green pants; 2 children ages 12 and 13 years. All were detained.	Inform Bde, Borgveno.	RB	
<u>30</u>	<u>1510</u>	<u>1640</u>	Co C at 1500 hours, grid BT 224077, point-man tripped a bouncing betty type booby trap resulting in 1xUS pax WIA. Urgent dustoff called at 1505 hours; dustoff 55 completed at 1530 hours to 91st Evac. PFC DOREN, DAVID, cont.		RB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					Page No. 4	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour	To Date	
				26 Nov 69		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
30	cont.		fragmentation wounds of the head. Dustoff 55 took an unknown number of small arms fire from grid BT 221119 going into Co C LZ; negative hits.	Inform Bde	RB	
31	1545		Bde informed us that hooks for exchange of Co D and B would be on station at 1630 hours.		RB	
32	1610		Locations: Co A(-), 1st and 2nd plts depart south along different axis; Co C BT 224075; Co C 2nd plt BT 228082.		RB	
33	1635		Exchanged for stand-down (reference item 31) canceled by Maj Moore.		RB	
34	1640		Sensor activation grid BT 125067; Co A location.	Notified Co A.	RB	
35	1650		Neg sit rep from Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc.	Inform Bde	RB	
36	1655	1710	Locations: Co A BT 129070 all elements; Co C BT 223071.	Inform Bde	RB	
37	1700		(late entry) C&C Rattler 14, tail No. 783, 24 hours to maint; negative flareship.		RB	
38	1705		Requested hooks to exchange Co D and B for stand-down at 0730 hours at consolidated pad.		RB	
39	1710	1715	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 36, HE 36, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.	Inform Bde	RB	
40	1800		Locations: Co A BT 130064; Co C 1st plt BT 226075; Co C 2nd plt BT 228082.		RB	
41	1810	1820	At 1800 hours, Co A 2nd plt, grid BT 132068.	cont.	RB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 5	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof					
				From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour Date	
				26 Nov	69		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
41	cont.		found 1 hooch 5x8 ft and 1 tunnel 3x3x5ft. In the hooch they found 1 male age 45 years, who was wearing marine shirt and pants. Also found one extra marine uniform. Also found a grave which will be dug up tomorrow. Male was detained; hooch and tunnel were destroyed.	Inform Bde	RB		
42	1825		C&C Rattler 14 released with 4.75 hours time.		RB		
43	1830	1835	Night locations: Co A night laager BT 83068; Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 127058; Co A 2nd plt(-) ambush BT 133068; Co C night laager BT 223071; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 226075; Co C 2nd plt ambush BT 228082.	Inform Bde	RB		
44	1845		Field Strength: Co A 90, 4. Co B 98, 6. Co C 70, 3. Co D stand-down. Co E 31, 1. Co E Hq 13, 1. Recon 24, 0. 81 MM 18.		RB		
45	1850		Signed off Bde CMD.		RB		
46	1930		CIDG Locations: C113 BT 018200; C114 BT 055092.		RR		
47	1935	1945	Intelligence report from Tien Phuoc: 1. C-3 rating, 74th VC Bn at grid BT 093014, BT 19131, BT 187120, BT 193127. Weapons include: 1x82 MM 3x60 MM, 14xB40 rockets, 4xLt MG, 88 browning automatic rifles, individual weapons; wearing yellow uniforms. Strength 180 men. 2. C-3 rating, 1 Co 7131 NVA Bn at 1100 hours, grid BT 155196, BT 154191. Weapons include: 1x82 MM, 2x57 RR, 1 Lt MG, 6 browning automatic rifles. Wearing yellow uniforms. 3. C-3 rating, 70th VC Bn at 1130 hours, grid BT 105229, BT 109230. Weapons include: 1x75MM, 2x82 MM, 3x57 RR, 3 Lt. MG, 4xB40 rockets, 15 browning automatic rifles, individual small arms. Wearing yellow uniforms.	Inform Bde	RB		
48	1945	1950	Co A at 1400 hours, grid BT 135075 one pax stepped in a bear trap and was treated and released in the field.	Inform Bde	RB		
49	2100		Neg sit rep		RB		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)Page No. 1 No. of Pages 1Organization
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf DivLocation
Hill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Nov 69	2400	27 Nov 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		Open Journal		JB
2	0035		PPS-2 detected movement at grid BT 171069; 81 MM expended 7 Mm with negative surveillance.	Inform Bde	JB
3	0100		Neg sit rep		JB
4	0200	0205	Neg sit rep		JB
5	0300	0305	Neg sit rep		JB
6	0400	0405	Neg sit rep		JB
7	0500	0505	Neg sit rep		JB
8	0600		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc entered Bn CMD and reported neg sit rep.	Inform Bde	JB
9	0601		Entered Bde CMD.		JB
10	0700		Rattler 23, tail No. 312, 11 hours to maint; negative flaership on station.	Inform Bde	JB
11	0730		Requested a resupply bird for 1100 hours from Bde aviation.		JB
12	0740		Locations: Recon BT 164058; other elements remain the same; Co A BT 130064; Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 127058; Co A 2nd plt BT 133068; Co C BT 223071; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 226075; Co C 2nd plt BT 228082 ambush; Co D Chu Lai.	Inform Bde	JB
13	0755		Helix 11 reported on station for general VR.		JB
14	0845		Recon at grid BT 170051 engaged 2 VC/NVA, ages 25-30 years, proximity 50 meters, who were wearing gray and green combination of clothing and Ho Chi Minh sandals. Both enemy had weapons and evaded southwest. Results 1xVC/NVA KIA. 1xVC/NVA successfully evaded to the southwest. he was reported wounded. Also found 3 packs	cont.	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF

Signature

Vernis Khong TR

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 2 No. of Pages

Organization		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Pref			27 Nov 69		

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
14	cent.		containing food and a small lean-to type shelter. Shelter and food were destroyed.	Inform Bde	JB
15	0900		Locations: Co A same; Co B moving to Chu Lai for stand-down; Co C all elements closed Co C and moving north; Recon BT 170051.	Inform Bde	JB
16	0930		Locations: Co C BT 226080; Recon BT 164053; Co A negative change; Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed Co A; Co A 2nd plt negative change.		JB
17	1000		Message from Bde S-3: Airstrike, 280600 to 281800 H Nov, grid BT 187107 clear, BT 251081 negative; grid box UL BT 0199, LA BT 0696 clear. VNAF airstrike grids BT 209130 negative, BT 194014 clear.	Cleared by Lt. Long	DL
18	1040		Recon at grid BT 164047 found 1 heech 5x10ft; 2 males age 40-45 years, 1 female age 40 years, 3 children 4-10 years. Also found clothing and small amount of salt. Clothing salt and heech will be destroyed. Same location, same time they spotted 1xVG/NVA women wearing black PJ's, proximity 40 meters. Engaged enemy with small arms; she successfully evaded to the north.	Inform Bde	JB
	1050		Co A 2nd plt found 1 new grave at grid BT 192067. Grave contained 1 male approximately 30 years old and wearing black PJ's. Grave was about 1 to 2 weeks old. KIA had shrapnel in head and looked like a KBA.	Inform Bde	JB
	1115		Recon (last entry 1045 hours) at 1030 hours at grid BT 164047 found 1 foreign made MG 1 BAR, 2 thompson MG, 1xM1 carbine, 1 AK-50. They also found 1000 to 1500 rounds of SKS and AK50 ammo and 1x60MM round; will be extracted to LZ Pref.	Inform Bde	JB
	1130		Locations: Co A BT 130064; Co B Chu Lai on stand-down; Co C BT 218087; Co D LZ Pref; Recon no change.	Inform Bde	JB

Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			Page No. <u>3</u>	No. of Pages	
Organization <u>1/46th Inf 23d Div</u>		Location <u>Hill 185 LZ Prof</u>		Period Covered	
				From Hour Date <u>27 Nov 69</u>	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INT-TIAL
22	1300	1315	Locations: Recon BT 159048.		RB
23	1305	1310	At 1220 hours, Recon at grid BT 159048 round 1 beacon destroyed. Inside they found 5 females ages 20, 25, 30, 50 and 55 years, 4 children ages 2 to 10 years. All were detained and will be extracted.	Inform Bde	RB
24	1310		Co A and Co C acknowledge receipt of SOI.		RB
25	1340		Locations: Recon BT 163053.		RB
26	1355	1400	VR grid box request same as requested yesterday.	Inform Bde	RB
27	1400		Rattler 27 resupply bird released with 1 hour 50 minutes total time.		RB
28	1450		Locations: Recon closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	B
29	1515		Sensor activation at grid BT 125069 movement from south to north; negative arty processed because of proximity of Co A.	Notified Co A.	RB
30	1520	1525	Back-up sky spot requested for 28 Nov, grids BT 226047, proximity 2000 meters north; BT 232042, proximity 2000 meters north; BT 213015, proximity 5000 meters (*); BT 211016, proximity 5000 meters (+); BT 206007, proximity 5000 meters (+);	Inform Bde	RB
31	1525	1550	Neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde	RB
32	1540		Bde informed us Beacon drop for 1500 hours was cancelled - ground abort.		RB
33	1545		Locations: Co A night laager BT 130074; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 130064; Co A 3d plt and 'dirty dozen' depart west.		RB
34	1610	1615	S-3 Plans for 28 Nov: Co A night laager BT 130070; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 130067, continue ambush and interdiction in grids	cont.	RB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					Page No. 4	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date 27 Nov 69	To Hour Date	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
34	cont.		BT 1306, BT 1307. Co B Chu Lai. Co C night laager BT 220063, ambush and interdiction in grids BT 2208, and BT 2209. Co D LZ Prof. Recon on LZ Prof. Co D 3d plt and Recon conduct raid patrols in grids BT 162049.	Inform Bde	RB	
35	1625		C&C Rattler 23 released with 5 hours total time.		RB	
36	1630	1645	4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 11, daylight rounds 14, total rounds 25, HE 15, WP 10, III 0, CS 0.	Inform Bde	RB	
37	1650	1700	Locations: Co A 3d plt and Co A 'dirty dozen' night laager BT 123072.	Inform Bde	RB	
38	1700		At 1645 hours Co A 3d plt, grid BT 126071 found 35 lbs Barley booby trapped with an 1x60MM round, trip wire and blasting cap. Destroyed in place.	Inform Bde	RB	
39	1740	1745	Bde requested clearance for LRRP insertion grids UL BT 2414, LR BT 2612, 280600 to 082400 H Dec; cleared by MSG Williams.	Inform Bde	RB	
40	1745	1805	Night Locations: Co A night laager BT 130070; Co A 1st plt BT 130064; Co A 3d plt and dirty dozen BT 123072; Co C BT 220084.	Inform Bde	RB	
41	1810	1820	At 1800 hours, Co A 3d plt, grid BT 123073 had 1xNVA/VC set off a trip flare while probing their night laager. They engaged with small arms resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA who was wearing black PJ's, age 30 years, carrying pack with GI heat tabs and extra set of black PJ's inside; negative weapon.	Inform Bde	RB	
42	1815		Signed off Bde CMD net.		RB	
43	1820		Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B stand down Co C 68, 3. Co D 77, 4. Co E 27, 1. Co E Hq 14, 1. Recon 23, 0.		RB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty					Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

From

To

Hour Date
27 Nov 69

Hour Date

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
44	1835		Co A 3d plt at 1820 hours, grid BT 132074 saw movement and heard voices, proximity 500 meters northwest. Processed arty with unknown results. Inform Bde		RB
45	1910		Requested Beacon drop for 280600 H Nov, grid BT 189119, proximity of friendlies 6000 meters south; approved by Bde.		RB
46	1950		Informed Bde that the portion of our AO extension from 1/5 ARVN's in grid box BT 1812 to BT 1814 to BT 2014 to BT 2012 would be returned to 1/5 ARVN's at 280700 H Nov.	Inform Bde	IL
47	2015		CIDG locations: C113 BT 041163, ambush BT 055193; C114 BT 052088; P150 BT 102166.		RB
48	2020		Bde requested AO extension for 1/5 ARVN, 280700 to 292400 H Nov, grids: BT 1714 to BT 2012 to BT 2014 to BT 1712; approved by Maj Moore.	Inform Bde	RB
49	2100		Neg sit rep		RB
50	2105	2115	Intelligence from MACV at LZ Young: At 271800 H Nov, 300 VC in grid box UL BT 1813, LR BT 2011 with weapons; intentions unknown. Intelligence from civilians who left the area on afternoon of 27 Nov.	Inform Bde	RB
51	2200	2205	Neg sit rep		RB
52	2300	2305	Neg sit rep		RB
53	SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued ambush and interdiction operations near the Burlington Trail east of Song Tram River. B/1-46 continued on stand-down in Chu Lai, completing air movement at 1030 hours. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity Mui Chong. D/1-46 returned from Chu Lai and assumed defense of the firebase. Recon/1-46 conducted a successful raid mission on a cache in Ap Binh Valley, guided by a Hoi Chanh. Summary of Enemy Contact: Recon/1-46 at 0845 hours engaged 2xVC/NVA vicinity BT 170051 resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. 2/A/1-46 at 1050 hours dug up a grave at grid BT 182067 finding 1xVC/NVA KBA. Recon/1-46 at 1030 hours found the cache (cont.)				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

A Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			SUMMARY (cont.) which they were searching for vicinity BT 164047. 3/A/1-46 at 1800 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 123073 resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA.		
54	2400		Close Journal.		JB

Jan '07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1	No. of Pages
Organization S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Location Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		Period Covered	
				From Hour 0001	To Date 28 Nov 69
				Hour 2400	Date 28 Nov 69
Item No.	Time In Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
1	0001	Open Journal			JB
2	0100 0105	Neg sit rep			JB
3	0200 0205	Neg sit rep			JB
4	0300 0305	Neg sit rep			JB
5	0400 0405	Neg sit rep			JB
6	0500 0505	Neg sit rep			JB
7	0601	Entered Bde CMD			JB
8	0645	Beacon airstrike on grids BT189125 to BT 189119. Ordnance 22x500 lb bombs; negative BDA.			JB
9	0705	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported entering Bn CMD and neg sit reps.			
			Inform Bde		JB
10	0700	C&C Rattler 27, tail No. 364, 19 hours to maint; negative flareship. Reported on station but returned to Chu Lai because of low clouds (ceiling) at LZ Prof; will return later.			JB
11	0730	Locations: Negative change for all elements.	Inform Bde		JB
12	0800	All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking their malaria pills.			JB
13	0845	Locations: Co C BT 219086; Recon BT 173086; Co D LZ Prof; Co B Chu Lai; Co A no change.			JB
14	0850	S-3 Air requested from Bde sky spots for 28 Nov, and same beacon drop; also same preplanned grids as for 27 Nov.			JB
15	0930	Locations: Co A same: Co A 1st plt BT 132060; Co A 3d plt BT 135098; Co A 'dirty dozen' BT 125066; Co C BT 218089; Recon BT 172092.	Inform Bde		JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Signature

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		From Hour Date 28 Nov 69		To Hour Date	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
16	1000		Message from Bde: Preplanned airstrike 290600 to 291800 H Nav for Tien Phuoc grids BT 251081 negative; BT 232130 clear; BT 218130 clear. Also grid box UL BT 0199, LR BT 0699. VNAF airstrike grids BT 270081 negative; BT 177027 clear; cleared by Lt. Long.				JB
17	1030		Locations: Co A still in night laager BT 130070; Co A 1st plt BT 128061; Co A 3d plt BT 125061; Co A 'dirty dozen' with Co A 3d plt; Co C BT 214093; Recon BT 177102.		Inform Bde		JB
18	1105		MSG Williams contacted Bde S3 and requested aerial photo of grid BT 1707. Request was acknowledged by MSG Kallan, Bde S2 SGT.				JB
19	1106		Sensors on LZ Prof detected movement north to south. Co A is in close proximity and is checking out the area vicinity BT 125069.		Inform Bde		JB
20	1150		Locations: Co A same; Co A BT 129065; Co A 2nd plt BT 128071; Co A 3d plt closed; Co C BT 205100; Recon same.		Inform Bde		JB
21	1245	9 1255	At 1100 hours, Co A 1st plt at grid BT 128061 received 15 rounds AK fire from proximity of 50 meters north resulting in 1xUS WIA, shrapnel wound in the right arm from a glancing round (SGT WALTER MASDON) treated in the field and released. Co A 1st plt returned fire with small arms observing 1xNVA/VC evading north. A search of the area found at grid BT 129065 1 hooch (6x8ft); was destroyed. Inside the hooch they found 3 females, ages 25 to 35 years, 3 children, ages 5 to 7, 2 old men, ages 55 years. All Vietnamese were detained; were wearing black PJ's. They also found 1 male, age 16 years who was wearing NVA uniform and had pack strap marks on his shoulders. He said he carried food for VC. Classified as a VC POW and will be extracted.		Inform Bde		RB
22	1305	1310	Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A; Co A cont.				RB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty						Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization		Location	Period Covered		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	From Hour	To Date	Hour Date
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	28 Nov 69		
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
22	cont.	1st plt closed Co A; Co A 2nd plt BT 129073; Co C BT 205101.	Inform Bde		RB
23	1320	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 136065; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 128068; Co A 4th plt ambush BT 130072. Tomorrow Co A(-) closed LZ Prof at 1100 hours; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 131071; close LZ Prof at 1500 hours. Co B LZ Prof. Co D 1st plt 1st sqd night ambush BT 166070 move to old 101st firebase. Recon LZ Prof with raid patrols to heech area BT 167049.	Inform Bde		RB
24	1340	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 130064; Co A 2nd plt closed Co A; Co C BT 206101; Recon BT 172087.			RB
25	1450	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 130064; Co C BT 206101; Recon closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde		RB
26	1505	Message from Bde: Co D/4-31 will be airlifted to LZ Prof 291300 H Nov; 1 plt from B/2-1 will airlifted to LZ Prof 1100 hours. We should be prepared to give S-2 briefing and also have maps and SOI's available to them.			RB
27	1515	Message from Bde: Beacon drop scheduled for 1600 hours diverted to 11th Bde.			RB
28	1550	Locations: Co C BT 203104.			RB
29	1600	Airlift requested for 301900 H Nov Br: 1. Co A from LZ Prof to field location; 2 lifts. 2. Co D from LZ Prof to field location; 2 lifts. 3. Co B from Tien Phuoc airstrip to field location, 2 lifts. Requirements: 10 lift ships, 6 gunships, 1 C&C, 1 smoke ship, 1 recovery ship. Hook request: 2 sorties, 0700 hours from LZ Prof to Hau Duc. 2. 2 sorties 1300 hours from LZ Prof to Hau Duc. 3. 4 sorties from Chu Lai consolidated pad to Tien Phuoc airstrip 0830 hours.			RB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No.	No. of Pages
(AR 220-346)				4			
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				28 Nov 69			
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
30	1610	1615	Neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Ducl	Inform Bde		RB	
31	1615		4.2 mortar report f total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 0, daylight rounds 105, total rounds 106, HE 45, WP 30, ill 1, CS 30.	Inform Bde		RB	
32	1635		C&C Rattler 27 released at zero hours time.			RB	
33	1645		Message from Bde Beacon drop scheduled for 0400 hours, 29 Nov.			RB	
34	1650		S3 Plans for D/4-31 OPCON to 1-46 Inf: search BT 1608, BT 1609, night laager BT 166098.	Inform Bde		RB	
35	1700		Locations: Co C BT 204102.	Inform Bde		RB	
36	1720		Change of plans (reference item 23) Recon will remain on LZ Prof.	Inform Bde		RB	
37	1745		Night locations: Co A BT 130070; Co A 1st plt BT 130064; Co C BT 206101; Co D 3d plt smthsh BT 165069.	Inform Bde		RB	
38	1800		Signed off Bde CMD net.			RE	
39	1830		Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B stand-down: Co C 68, 3. Co D 75, 4. Co E 27, 1. Co E Hq 14, 1. Recon 23, 0.			RB	
40	1900		Co A 1st plt 1st sqd elements acknowledge receipt of handwritten SOI change.			RB	
41	1900		Bde informed us cipher key will be changed 0001 nightly.			RB	
42	1940		Informed Bde of change in plans for Recon 29 Nov. They will depart LZ Prof 1000 hours secure river crossing by C/1-46 vicinity BT 177104.	Inform Bde		DL	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Jan '07
CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)Page No. 1 No. of Pages 7Organization
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf DivLocation
Hill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Nov 69	2400	29 Nov 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		Open Journal		JB
2	0100	0105	Neg sit rep		JB
3	0200	0205	Neg sit rep		JB
4	0300	0305	Neg sit rep		JB
5	0400	0405	Neg sit rep		JB
6	0500	0505	Neg sit rep		JB
7	0600		Entered Bde CMD		JB
8	0630		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported in Bn CMD and neg sit reps.		JB
9	0730		All elements of the Bn negative location change.		JB
10	0750		Rattler 11, tail No. 201, 10 hours to maint, C&C on station.		JB
11	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking their malaria pills.		JB
12	0810		Helix 16 on station for general VR.		JB
13	0830		Locations: Co A departed night laager moving east; Co A 1st plt same; Co C in night laager; Co D 3d plt closing LZ Prof.		JB
14	0930		Locations: Co A BT 160072; Co C BT 204103; Co D 3d plt closing LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	JB
15	0955		Messaged from Bde S-3 Air: Preplanned airstrike 300600 to 301800 H Nev, US type, grids BT 251081, BT 185107; both negative clearance, BT 232130 clear. VNAF, same time, grids BT 192125 clear, BT 178043 negative clear and box UL BT 0199, LR BT 0996 negative clear.	Inform Bde	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

for
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages
(AR 220-346)				2	7
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				Hour	Date
				29 Nov 69	
Item No.	Time	Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
16	1009		Notified Bde S-3 Air beacon airstrike grid, BT 235095, BT 233139 by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	JB
17	1020		Helix 15 reported on station for general VR.		JB
18	1030		Locations: Co A closed LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt moving east to LZ Prof; Co C BT 202104; Recon 167082.	Inform Bde	JB
19	1130		Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt BT 170071; Co B Chu Lai; Co C BT 200104; Co D lower firebase at LZ Prof; Recon BT 177104.	Inform Bde	JB
20	1210		1/B/2-1 airlifted to LZ Prof arrived at 1205 hours.	Inform Bde	JB
21	1215		Co A 1st plt closed LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	JB
22	1245		Locations Co C BT 193104.	Inform Bde	JB
23	1345		Locations Co C BT 190104.		RB
24	1410	1515	Co C at 1150 hours, grid BT 193104, proximity 30 meters engaged 2xNVA/VC resulting in 2xVC KIA. Enemy had negative pack or weapon, ages 30 and 40 years; 1 wearing black top and khaki pants, the other black PJ's. A check of the area found 1 female KIA who was hiding in the area, age 30 years, wearing green shirt and black PJ bottom. In the area they found 2 hooches (30x12x8 and 8x8x6 ft). One hooch had a bunker inside it 8x13x8 ft. Inside the bunker they found 2 males ages 25 years who were wearing black PJ's. They were held as VC suspects. Also found 6 children ages 3-14 years. All will be extracted. In the bunker they found documents, 4 nurse uniforms, 1 NVA canteen, cooking utensils, 1 GI pistol belt, assorted medicines, 1 GI flashlight, assorted food stuff.	Inform Bde	RB
25	1420		General Powell visited the TOC at LZ Prof.		RB
26	1425		Blue Ghost 27 inserted LRRP team at 1415 hours,		RB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

cont.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY JOURNAL (AR 220-346)				Page No. <u>3</u>	No. of Pages <u>1</u>
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185, LZ Prof		From	To
				Hour	Date
				29 Nov 69	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
26	cont.		UL BT 0503, LR BT 0700; team Triple Payroll 88, freq 67.05.		RB
27	1435		Blue Ghost 27 at grid BT 067044 received an unknown number of small arms fire. Engaged area with unknown results.	Inform Bde	RB
28	1440	1520	Co C at 1300 hours, grid BT 190104, proximity 30 meters west engaged 1xNVA/VC resulting in one VC KIA. Enemy had negative pack or weapon and was wearing black PJ's; age 30 years. In action 5 Vietnamese were wounded, 2 female ages 30 and 20 years and 3 children aged 6 to 10 years. Dustoff called at 1345 hours; Dustoff 55 completed at 1415 hours. Also in the area they found 1 hoeh 8x10ft which they destroyed.	Inform Bde	RB
29	1400		Locations: Co C depab west.	Inform Bde	RB
30	1445	1455	D/4-31 completed airlift to LZ Prof.		RB
31	1500		LTC Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.		RB
32	1550	1650	Co C at 1520 hours, grid BT 188104 found 3 hoehes 8x5x5 ft with a tunnel inside each (all 4x5x4ft). Inside one hoeh they found 3 children ages 5, 8, 10 years; children will be extracted. Also found 5x2 gal fuel oil cans with fuel. All were destroyed.	Inform Bde	RB
33	1600		Locations: Co C BT 188100; Recon BT 176101.		RB
34	1650	1655	Locations: Co C BT 187092; Recon BT 173097.	Inform Bde	RB
35	1715	1725	S-3 Plans for 30 Nov: Co A night laager LZ Prof at 0900 hours combat assault from LZ Prof to grid BT 071017, search BT 0401, BT 0301, BT 0200, BT 0199. Co B night laager Chu Lai at 0830 hours airlifted from Chu Lai consolidated pad to Tien Phuoc airstrip, then combat assault to grid BT 071017, search BT	cont.	RB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer: <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u> Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 4	No. of Pages 7
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date 29 Nov 69	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
35	cent.		BT 0600, BT 0599, BT 0499, BT 0398. Co C night laager BT 181087, close LZ Prof and secure LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 175077, combat assault from LZ Prof to BT 071017, search BT 0601, BT 0500, BT 0400, BT 0399, BT 0290. Recon LZ Prof; Recon A airlifted to Hau Duc by hook secure Bn Forward CP. Recon B secure LZ Prof. D/4-31 night laager BT 166095, search BT 1509, BT 1409. 1/B/2-1 night laager LZ Prof, airlifted to Hau Duc to secure Bn Forward CP.	Inform Bde	RB
36	1735	1740	Co C at 1620 hours, grid BT 187092 engaged 4xNVA/VC, proximity 60 meters west, across the river. Enemy was wearing green and black clothing but negative packs; 1 had a weapon. Enemy evaded south.	Inform Bde	RB
37	1745	1750	4.2 mortar report; total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 15, HE 15, WP 0, III 0, CS 0.	Notify Bde	RB
38	1755	1800	Locations: Co C BT188086; Co C 3d plt BT 190104; Recon closed LZ Prof.		RB
39	1810		Signed off Bde CMD net.		RB
40	1815		G&C Rattler 11, released flying time 8 hours.		RB
41	1820		Beacon drop scheduled for 1800 hours air abort due to radar trouble.		RB
42	1840	1850	(reference item 24) 2xVC interrogated at LZ Prof. One said he knew location of weapon cache at grid BT 193104 which consisted of 3 to 5 AK47 and 40 bangalore torpedoes. He was sent back to Co C with an interpreter to look for the cache. Other VC suspect was taken to Bde.	Notify Bde	RB
43	1910		Locations: Co C(-) BT 188084; Co C 2nd plt	cent.	RB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354By PT NARA Date 10-14-05DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Organization		Location		Period covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				29 Nov 69			
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
43	cont.		BT 184114; C/4-31 BT 160068.			Inform Bde	RB
44	1930		Message from BDE: AO extension 'Y', 300600 to indefinite, grids BT 000020, BS 00094, BS 030940 along AO boundary to BS 090980 to BT 090040 to BT 045040 to BT 000020; approved by director of coordination.				RB
45	1940	1945	A ^T 1730 hours Co C 2nd plt, grid BT 186113, engaged 1xNVA/VC, proximity 100 meters, with small arms fire. Enemy was carrying pack but negative weapon; wearing black PJ's. He evaded northeast. A check of the area gave negative results.			Inform Bde	RB
46	1950		Locations: Co C(-) BT 188079.				RB
47	2035		Location: Co C BT 188078.				RB
48	2145	2146	(late entry) Bde requested clearance for LRMP Boxes: 1. UL BS 0099, LR BS 0297. 2. UL BS 0398, LR BS 0596. Both for 300600 H Nov to 022400 H Dec; cleared by Lt. Baird			Inform Bde	RB
49	2240	2245	Night locations: Co C(-) night laager BT 187078; Co C 2nd plt BT 184114; 4-31 BT 160088.			Inform Bde	RB
50	2010		Field Strength: Co A 104, 4. Co B stand-down; Co C 67, 3. Co D 75, 4. Co E 25, 1. H1 14, 1. Recon 23, 0. 4-31 96, 5. B/4-1 35, 1.				RB
51	2300		Neg sit rep				RB
52	2305		CIDG locationf from Tien Phuoc: C113 BT 100163; C114 BT 103124; P150 BT 096195; P151 BT 095164.				RB
53	2315		Bde informed us we would have a scout dog team standing by on VIP pad Hawk Hill, 300700 H Nov and the 1-46 was to provide transportation.				RB
cont.							

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, **CONFIDENTIAL** Signature

A Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 closed LZ Prof at 1030 hours and assumed security of the firebase. B/1-46 remained in Chu Lai on stand-down. C/1-46 continued RIF operations northeast of LZ Prof. B/1-46 secured the old 101st ABN firebase to the east of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted a daylight area reconnaissance patrol north of LZ Prof.						
Summary of Enemy Contact: C/1-46 at 1150 hours engaged two NVA/VC vicinity BT 193104 resulting in 2xNVA/VC KIA. C/1-46 at 1300 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 191104 resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA. C/1-46 at 1620 hours engaged 4xNVA/VC vicinity BT 187092. Enemy evaded successfully. 2/C/1-46 at grid BT 186113 engaged 1xNVA/VC. Enemy evaded successfully.						
54	2400		Close Journal			JB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 No. of Pages

Organization
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf
23d Inf Div

Location
Hill 185 BT 173078
LZ Professional, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date
30 Nov 69

Hour
2400

Date
30 Nov 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		Open Journal		JB
2	0100	0105	Neg sit rep		JB
3	0200	0205	Neg sit rep		JB
4	0300	0305	Neg sit rep		JB
5	0400	0405	Neg sit rep		JB
6	0500	0505	Neg sit rep		JB
7	0610		Entered Bde CMD		JB
8	0700		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported entering Bn CMD.		JB
9	0730		Message from Bde S-3 Air: Beacon drop grid BT 235095, intelligence tagget, bunkers and trenches.		JB
10	0800		Locations: Co C BT 186077 moving northeast; Co B being airlifted to Tien Phuoc; Co A LZ Prof; Co D LZ Prof; Recon Hau Duc; D/4-31 no change.		JB
11	0715		Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co B Chu Lai; Co B 1st plt Tien Phuoc; Co C LZ Prof; Co C 2nd plt BT 194105; Co D LZ Prof; Recon LZ Prof.	Inform Bde	JB
12	0930		Message to Bde: Sky spots grids BT 187114, BT 187119, BT 195118, BT 190122, BT 188106. Intelligence from LZ Young 271800 H Nov: 300 VC in the area, suspected 74th MF Bn. Three hoaches recently used. 1-46 VR 28 Nov, to back-up sky spots, grids BT 222044, BT 223035, BT 227020, BT232034, BT 231043. Heavily used trails, suspected enemy supply route from LRRP report 23 Nov. Preplanned grids BT 159048, BT 164047, suspected enemy location. Intelligence from 1-46 inf Recon 27 Nov sent by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	JB
13	0940		Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co B Tien Phuoc;	cont.	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF 33

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		To	
				Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
				30	Nov 69
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
13	cont.		Co B 3d plt Chu Lai; Co C LZ Prof; Co D LZ Prof; D/4-31 same; 2/D/4-31 BT 152087.	Inform Ede	JB
14	1000		Co C reported VC POW, DO AN MEO, Hamlet guerilla chief, hamlet #9, Phuoc Tien Village, Tien Phuoc District, captured by Co C 29 Nov, interrogated by LZ Prof, returned to Co C to take them to suspected weapons cache, 300730 H, grid BT 189117, POW escaped. He was leading Co C 2nd plt, followed by interpreter and Co C point man. Terrain was extremely thick, POW started to move ahead of interpreter who told him to stop. POW said OK but when interpreter got to where POW should have been he had evaded; POW was not tied.	Inform Bde	JB
15	1025		Beacon drop grid BT 235095- air abort.		JB
16	1125		Arty LOH, tail No. 257, call sign, Phoenix 17, took off from LZ Prof, altitude 200 ft, 40 knots had a fuel failure and made a force landing resulting in tail boom. Negative casualties, both paxs on LOH walked back to LZ Prof. Co C 2nd plt is securing LOH.	Inform Bde	JB
17	1130		Message from Bde S-3 air: airstrike, 010600 to 011800 H Dec, grid BT 185107 negative clear, BT 251081 clear; grid box UL BT 0199, LR BT 0996 negative clear. VNAF grid BT 124117 negative clear, BT 178042 clear, 301800 H to 010600 H Dec. Also grid BT 126966 negative clearance; clearances by Lt. Long.	Inform Bde	JB
18	1150		Locations: Co C LZ Prof; Co C 2nd plt BT 181088; Co C 1st plt BT 175074; D/4-31 BT 153090; 2/D/4-31 BT 151091; Co B Tien Phuoc; Co A BT 071022; Co D BT 071017.	Inform Bde	JB
19	1245	1250	Locations: Co A BT 071022; Co B BT 071017; Co C(-) LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt BT 175074; Co D BT 071017; Recon A Hau Duc; Recon B LZ Prof; cont.		JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 3	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date 30 Nov 69	To Hour Date		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
19	cont.		D/4-31 BT 151091; 2/D/4-31 BT 151090.	Inform Bde	RB		
20	1300		Combat assault from LZ Prof to grid BT 071017: 1. Co A PZ 0946 hours; Co A LZ 1012 hours. 2. Co A & D PZ 1025 hours; Co A & D LZ 1235 hours. 3. Co D PZ 1046 hours; Co D LZ 1049 hours. Combat assault from Tien Phuoc to grid BT 071017: 4. Co B PZ 1140 hours; Co B LZ 1159 hours. 5. Co B return 1219 to 1230 hours.	Inform Bde	RB		
21	1345	1405	Requested sniffer mission grids UL BT 1305, LR BT 2596, 010600 to 011800 H Dec.	Inform Bde	RB		
22	1400		Locations: Co A BT 068022; Co D BT 086015; 2/D/4-31 BT 151096.		RB		
23	1410	1415	Requested VR mission UL BT 2012, LR BT 2707, 0600 to 1800 hours, 1 Dec; rules of engagement free fire.	Inform Bde	RB		
24	1440	1445	Message from LTC Foss to SGT Miller LARP's going into planned location.	Inform Bde	RB		
25	1500		Locations: Co A BT 068022; Co B BT 060015; Co D BT 065015; 2/D/4-31 closed D/4-31.	Inform Bde	RB		
26	1510		S-3 Plans: (reference 1-46 OFORD 2-69) Co A continued RIF along axis red. Co A night laager OBJ A. Co B night laager objective B, continue RIF along axis blue. Co C LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt ambush and interdiction operations in grids BT 1206 depart at 0500 hours. Co D night laager objective C continued RIF along axis white. Recon B and 2/B/2-1 night laager in New Hau Duc conduct security; Recon B ambush and interdict BT 1708, depart 0500 hours. D/4-31 night laager BT 145105; 1/D/4-31 night ambushes and patrol BT 148100, RIF BT 1409, BT 1410, and BT 1310.	Inform Bde	RB		
27	1520	1805	Dustoff called for 2 US paxs from D/4-31 with	cont.	RB		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 4	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour Date 30 Nov 69	To Hour Date
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
27	cont.		macette wounds of the hands and for 1 Vietnamese with advanced malaria. Dustoff called at 1520 hours. Dustoff 85 completed at 1550 hours taken to 91st evad.	Inform Bde	RB
28	1545		Message from Bde: Arty LOH will be extracted at 1630 hours.		RB
29	1600		Locations: D/4-31 departed northwest; Co A BT 062024; Co B BT 067013; Co D 061014.	Inform Bde	RB
30	1515	1530	(late entry) LRRF teams Alabama and Arkansas inserted into cold LZ at 1500 hours.	Inform Bde	RB
31	1620	1615	Neg sit rep from Tien Phouc and Hau Duc.	Inform Bde9	RB
32	1700		Locations: Co A BT 062024; D/4-31 departed northwest.		RB
33	1701	1705	At 1630 hours LRRF Arkansas spotted 30xNVA/VO. Ten carrying weapons; wearing mixed clothing (black PJ's, green uniforms and khaki uniforms), proximity 200 meters. Asked for extraction; request denied by Bde.		RB
34	1730		C&C Rattler 21 released with 3.5 hours time.		RB
35	1735		LRRF Team Arkansas in contact at grid BS 040976. Requested extraction, Bde scrambled Blue Ghost at 1740 hours.		RB
36	1745		Locations: Co A BT 061025; Co B BT 065009; Co C 1st plt BT 177075; Co D BT 058012; D/4-31 BT 151096.		RB
37	1750	1755	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 23, HE 15, WP 15, ill 8, CS 0.	Inform Bde	RB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 5	No. of Pages
Organization 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Location Hill 185 LZ Prof		Period Covered		
					From Hour Date 30 Nov 69	To Hour Date	
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INT-TIAL
38	1820		Night locations: Co A BT 061025; Co B BT 065009; Co C 2nd plt BT 177035; Co D BT 058012; Co D(-)/4-31 BT 151091.			Inform Bde	RB
39	1830		Field Strength: Co A 91, 4. Co B 107, 6. Co D 76, 5. Co C 88, 4. Co E 34, 1. Co E Hq 18, 1. Recon 25, 0. 81 MM 16. D/4-31 94, 5.				RB
40	1930		CIDG Locations from Tien Phuoc: P151 BT 062151; P150D BT 090195.				RB
41	2035	2035	Requested LRRP insertion grid UL BT 0397, LR BT 0595, 011100 H Dec, rules of engagement free fire.				RB
42	2100	2140	(late entry) LRRP Arkansas extracted at 1725 hours, negative friendly casualties. Blue Ghost engaged approximately 50 NVA/VC in a rice paddy resulting in 12 VC KIA. PZ grid BT 043965 Blue Ghost received small arms fire while leaving PZ; negative hits sustained.			Inform Bde	RB
43	2100		Neg sit rep				RB
44	2200		Neg sit rep				RB
45	2245	2250	Negative contact with LRRP team Alabama since 1830 hours an aircraft was requested from Bde to VR area and try to establish commo.			Inform Bde	RB
46	2300		Neg sit rep				RB
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted an airmobile assault from LZ Prof into an area south of the Hau Duc CFZ. B/1-46 moved by CH-47 from Chu Lai to the Tien Phuoc airstrip and conducted an airmobile assault into the same LZ. D/1-46 conducted an airmobile assault from LZ Prof into the same LZ. The three companies then began RIF operations on three axis in the direction of old Hau Duc. C/1-46 assumed defense of LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 conducted ambush and interdiction operations to the north of LZ Prof. A/Recon/1-46 conducted air-movement to Hau Duc to secure the 1-46 Inf Forward CP. B/Recon/1-46 conducted security at LZ Prof. 2/B/2-1 attached to 1-46 Inf conducted air-movement to Hau Duc and assumed							
Typed Name and Grade of Officer in Charge						Signature	

cont.

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: NND 873541
By: out Date: 6/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

Form 1594 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					Page No. 7	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered		
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From Hour 0001	Date 30 Nov 69	To Hour 2400 Date 30 Nov 69
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
1	0001		Open 1/14th Arty Missions Journal Annex			JB
2	0600		Btry grids BT 128997, Registration.			DL
3	0645		Btry grids BT 129073, BT 118061, BT 143022, BT 140005 registration.			DL
4	0645		Btry grids BT 118061, BT 127073, BT 138073, BT 143017 registration until 1800 Hours.			DL
5	0700		105 MM grid BT 079019, 155 MM grids BT 075015, BT 067016, 8 inch BT 068020, 175 MM BT 072018 for preparation. 155 MM expended 10 HE; 8 inch expended 16 HE; 175 MM expended 10 HE, 105 MM expended 147 HE.			DL
6	0800		Btry grids BT 129073, BT 145113, BT 143115 registration; expended 5 HE, 5 smoke.			DL
7	0830		Btry grid BT 123053 for CIDG; also registration for 155 MM.			DL
8	1240		81 MM grid BT 162072 registration; expended 6 HE. 4.2 inch for OPFI grid BT 158087 suspected .51 cal position; negative clear due to proximity of D/4-31.			DL
9	1445		Grid BT 125076 target of 3 or 4 sanpans, rice baskets; expended 20 HE.			DL
10	1500		Flotter 59, grid BT 151095 navigation round expended 1 HE.			DL
11	1500		Flotter 52, grid BT 043963, BT 042965, plt 3x3 sweep for 50XVC/NVA, intelligence from Hau Duc LRRO's; 105 MM expended 36 HE.			DL
12	2400		Close Journal			DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

100287541
 Ev. Date 10/30/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 8	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hau Duc BT 075055		From Hour 1315 Date 30 Nov 69	To Hour 2400 Date 30 Nov 69		
CONFIDENTIAL							
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
			1-46 Inf Operation Eagle Strike Hau Duc				
1	1315		Open Journal Annex				
2	1330		Locations: Co A BT 068022; Co B departing LZ south; Co D BT 068015.			JS	
3	1430		LTC Foss briefed LRRP teams Arkansas and Alabama vicinity New Hau Duc. LRRP team inserted in locations as planned. LRRP Alabama grid box UL BS 0099, LR BS 0297. LRRP Arkansas UL BS 0398, LR BS 0596.			JS	
4	1430		Locations: Co B BT 060015; Co D BT 065015.			JS	
5	1515		LRRP insertion completed. Arkansas at BS 04059675 and Alabama at BS 01009810.			JS	
6	1530		Locations: Co A BT 0620024; Co B BT 067012; Co D BT 061014.			JS	
7	1620		LRRP team Arkansas, Payroll 155, spotted 30xVC/NVA with 5 to 10 weapons at proximity of 200 meters who were wearing black, green khaki uniforms. They also spotted 6xVC to there northeast digging what seems to be fighting positions. We have requested an extraction for them.			JS	
8	1700		Co D confirmed there night laager at BS 058012 and reported field strength of 76, 5, 3,			JS	
9	1705		Lt. Long received call from Burgvene, from Bde, he said there would be no extraction of LRRP's at this time.			JS	
10	1720		LTC Foss released our C&C.			JS	
11	1725		LRRP called that they spotted 10xVC/NVA, proximity 50 meters, moving toward them. LRRP Arkansas made contact and requested	cont.		JS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty				Signature			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hau Duc BT 075055		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				30 Nov	69		
Item No.	Time In	Time Out	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
11	cont.		emergency extraction. LTC Foss contacted Lt. Long and Lt Long notified Bde. Lt. Long informed us Bde is getting scramble extraction.			JS	
12	1540		(late entry) Co A confirmed night laager BS 061025 and field strength 91, 4. Co B confirmed night laager at BS 065009 and field strength 100, 6. BT			JS	
13	1700		At grid BT 067013 Co B was walking a trail which had been widen two feet on each side and the bushes had been cut so some type of cart could pass through. The track was 3 inches wide, made from some kind of cart. They followed the trail for 400 meters, noting a large amount of movement to the east. Vietnamese foot tracks were found all along the trail.			JS	
14	1800		Blue Ghost 24 came on station for the extraction of LRRP Arkansas.			JS	
15	1834		Blue Ghost 38 made the extraction. At LZ grid BS 04059675, the same grid as they were inserted at, he received no fire going in but received fire when leaving. Blue Ghost 24 engaged a rice paddy west of the location when he spotted 30xVC/NVA. Action resulted in 12xVC/NVA KIA; negative friendly casualties.			JS	
16	1850		Blue Ghost 24 broke station with extraction completed.			JS	
17	1855		Co B. element 69, ambush at grid BT061011.			JS	
18	1930		Neg sit rep			JS	
19	2030		Neg sit rep			JS	
20	2130		Neg sit rep			JS	
21	2230		Neg sit rep			JS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL